# NC Division of Medical Assistance <br> Durable Medical Equipment <br> and Supplies 

## Medicaid and Health Choice <br> Clinical Coverage Policy No: 5A <br> Amended Date: November 1, 2015

## Table of Contents

1.0 Description of the Procedure, Product, or Service ..... 1
1.1 Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies. ..... 1
1.2 Categories of Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies ..... 1
2.0 Eligibility Requirements ..... 2
2.1 Provisions ..... 2
2.1.1 General ..... 2
2.1.2 Specific ..... 2
2.2 Special Provisions ..... 3
2.2.1 EPSDT Special Provision: Exception to Policy Limitations for a Medicaid Beneficiary under 21 Years of Age ..... 3
2.2.2 EPSDT does not apply to NCHC beneficiaries ..... 4
2.2.3 Health Choice Special Provision for a Health Choice Beneficiary age 6 through 18 years of age ..... 4
3.0 When the Procedure, Product, or Service Is Covered ..... 4
3.1 General Criteria Covered ..... 4
3.2 Specific Criteria Covered ..... 4
3.2.1 Specific criteria covered by both Medicaid and NCHC ..... 4
3.2.2 Medicaid Additional Criteria Covered ..... 5
3.2.3 NCHC Additional Criteria Covered ..... 5
4.0 When the Procedure, Product, or Service Is Not Covered ..... 5
4.1 General Criteria Not Covered ..... 5
4.2 Specific Criteria Not Covered ..... 5
4.2.1 Specific Criteria Not Covered by both Medicaid and NCHC ..... 5
4.2.2 Medicaid Additional Criteria Not Covered ..... 5
4.2.3 NCHC Additional Criteria Not Covered ..... 5
5.0 Requirements for and Limitations on Coverage ..... 6
5.1 Prior Approval ..... 6
5.2 Prior Approval Requirements ..... 6
5.2.1 The General ..... 6
5.3 Documenting Medical Necessity ..... 6
5.3.1 Hospital Beds, Pediatric Beds and Related Supplies ..... 6
5.3.2 Pressure-Reducing Support Surfaces-Group 1 ..... 10
5.3.3 Pressure-Reducing Support Surfaces-Group 2 ..... 11
5.3.4 Pressure-Reducing Support Surfaces-Group 3 ..... 12
5.3.5 Negative Pressure Wound Therapy Electrical Pump, Stationary or Portable, and Related Supplies ..... 14
5.3.6 Wheelchairs and Accessories ..... 16
5.3.7 Activity/Positioning Chairs. ..... 29
5.3.8 Patient Lift, Hydraulic or Mechanical ..... 31
5.3.9 Oxygen, Oxygen Supplies, and Equipment ..... 31
5.3.10 Segmental and Non-Segmental Pneumatic Compressors and Appliances ..... 35

## Medicaid and Health Choice Clinical Coverage Policy No: 5A Amended Date: November 1, 2015

5.3.11 Respiratory Devices for the Treatment of Respiratory Disorders other than Obstructive Sleep Apnea (OSA) ..... 36
5.3.12 Transcutaneous Electrical Nerve Stimulation Devices ..... 44
5.3.13 Osteogenesis Stimulators ..... 44
5.3.14 External Insulin Infusion Pump ..... 45
5.3.15 Blood Glucose Monitors and Continuous Glucose Monitors and Related Supplies ..... 48
5.3.16 Phototherapy ..... 49
5.3.17 Continuous Passive Motion Exercise Device for Use on Knee Only ..... 50
5.3.18 High-Frequency Chest Wall Oscillation Device ..... 50
5.3.19 Cough-Stimulating Device, Alternating Positive and Negative Airway Pressure5
5.3.20 Farrell Valve Enteral Gastric Pressure Relief System ..... 52
5.3.21 Canes, Crutches, Walkers, Gait Trainers, and Accessories Canes and Crutches. ..... 53
5.3.22 Miscellaneous Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies ..... 55
5.3.23 Nutrition ..... 56
5.3.24 Augmentative and Alternative Communication Devices ..... 58
5.3.25 Standers ..... 61
5.3.26 Automatic External Defibrillator, With Integrated Electrocardiogram Analysis, Garment Type (also known as wearable cardioverter defibrillator) ..... 63
5.3.27 Bath and Toilet Aids ..... 64
5.3.28 Incontinence, Ostomy, and Urinary Catheter Supplies ..... 69
5.3.29 Provision of DMES on the Date of Discharge from a Hospital ..... 70
5.4 Amount of Service ..... 70
5.5 Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies Limitations ..... 70
5.5.1 Diabetic Supply Override Process ..... 71
5.6 Delivery of Service ..... 71
5.6.1 Delivery directly to the beneficiary ..... 71
5.6.2 Utilizing Delivery or Shipping Service ..... 71
5.7 Monitoring Care ..... 72
5.7.1 Assuring Continuing Need for Rental Items and Supplies ..... 72
5.7.2 Monitoring Enteral Nutrition (EN) ..... 72
5.8 Servicing and Repairing Medical Equipment ..... 72
5.9 Replacing Medical Equipment. ..... 73
5.10 Changing Suppliers ..... 73
5.10.1 Changing Suppliers for Rental Items Other than Oxygen Equipment ..... 73
5.10.2 Changing Suppliers for Oxygen and Oxygen Equipment ..... 74
5.11 Terminating Rentals ..... 74
6.0 Provider(s) Eligible to Bill for the Procedure, Product, or Service ..... 74
6.1 Provider Qualifications ..... 74
6.2 Federal Laws ..... 75
6.3 Seeking Other Sources of Payment ..... 76
6.4 Accepting Payment ..... 76
6.5 Disclosing Ownership Information ..... 76
7.0 Additional Requirements ..... 76
7.1 Compliance ..... 76
7.2 Record Keeping ..... 76
7.3 Coordinating Care ..... 77
NC Division of Medical Assistance Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies
Medicaid and Health Choice
Clinical Coverage Policy No: 5A Amended Date: November 1, 2015
8.0 Policy Implementation/Revision Information. ..... 77
Attachment A: Claims-Related Information ..... 85
A. Claim Type ..... 85
B. International Classification of Diseases, Tenth Revisions, Clinical Modification (ICD-10- CM) and Procedural Coding System (PCS). ..... 85
C. Code(s) ..... 123
D. Modifiers ..... 149
E. Billing Units. ..... 149
F. Place of Service ..... 149
G. Co-payments ..... 150
H. Reimbursement ..... 150
Attachment B: Provision of DMES on the Date of Discharge from a Hospital ..... 151
Attachment C: Oral Nutrition Product Request Form. ..... 153
Attachment D: Completing a Claim for DME or EN Services ..... 154

### 1.0 Description of the Procedure, Product, or Service

### 1.1 Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies

The following requirements must be met before an item can be considered medical equipment:
a. can withstand repeated use;
b. is primarily and customarily used to serve a medical purpose;
c. is not useful to a beneficiary in the absence of an illness or injury;
d. is appropriate for use in the home (for the purpose of this policy home includes a private residence for both a Medicaid and NCHC beneficiary or an adult care home for only a Medicaid beneficiary);
e. is intended to be used by only one beneficiary; and

All requirements above must be met before an item can be considered medical equipment.
Medical supplies are non-durable supplies that:
a. are disposable, consumable, and non-reusable in nature;
b. cannot withstand repeated use by more than one beneficiary;
c. are primarily and customarily used to serve a medical purpose;
d. are not useful to a beneficiary in the absence of illness or injury; and
e. are ordered or prescribed by a physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner.

### 1.2 Categories of Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies

Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies refers to the following categories of equipment and related supplies for use in a beneficiary's home:
a. Inexpensive or Routinely Purchased:

These items are purchased for a beneficiary.
b. Capped Rental or Purchased Equipment:

These items are rented or purchased as follows:

1. The item is rented if the physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner documents that the anticipated need is six months or less.
2. The item may be rented or purchased if the physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner documents that the anticipated need exceeds six months. Once rental is initiated on an item, a subsequent request for prior approval of purchase of that item will be denied. The item becomes the property of the beneficiary when the accrued rental payments reach NC Medicaid (Medicaid) or NC Health Choice's (NCHC) allowable purchase price.
c. Equipment Requiring Frequent and Substantial Servicing:

These items are rented; oxygen and items dealing with oxygen delivery are in this category.

## d. Related Medical Supplies:

Supplies are covered when they are provided for use with medical equipment owned by the beneficiary.
e. Service and Repair:

The service and repair of medical equipment owned by a beneficiary is covered over the useful life of the item. Refer to Subsection 5.8, Servicing and Repairing
Medical Equipment, for additional information.
f. Individually Priced Items:

These items are reviewed on an individual basis and manually priced.
Refer to the Durable Medical Equipment Fee Schedule for a list of equipment, supplies, and services covered by Medicaid and NCHC. The fee schedules are available on the Division of Medical Assistance's Web site at http://www.ncdhhs.gov/dma/fee/. For a list of equipment, supplies, and services covered by Medicaid and NCHC, refer to the Durable Medical Equipment Fee Schedule: at http://www.ncdhhs.gov/dma/fee/.

### 2.0 Eligibility Requirements

### 2.1 Provisions

### 2.1.1 General

(The term "General" found throughout this policy applies to all Medicaid and NCHC policies)
a. An eligible beneficiary shall be enrolled in either:

1. the NC Medicaid Program (Medicaid is NC Medicaid program, unless context clearly indicates otherwise); or
2. the NC Health Choice (NCHC is NC Health Choice program, unless context clearly indicates otherwise) Program on the date of service and shall meet the criteria in Section 3.0 of this policy.
b. Provider(s) shall verify each Medicaid or NCHC beneficiary's eligibility each time a service is rendered.
c. The Medicaid beneficiary may have service restrictions due to their eligibility category that would make them ineligible for this service.
d. Following is only one of the eligibility and other requirements for participation in the NCHC Program under GS 108A-70.21(a): Children must be between the ages of 6 through 18 .

### 2.1.2 Specific

(The term "Specific" found throughout this policy only applies to this policy)
a. Medicaid

None Apply.
b. NCHC

None Apply.

### 2.2 Special Provisions

### 2.2.1 EPSDT Special Provision: Exception to Policy Limitations for a Medicaid Beneficiary under 21 Years of Age

a. 42 U.S.C. § 1396d(r) [1905(r) of the Social Security Act]

Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnostic, and Treatment (EPSDT) is a federal Medicaid requirement that requires the state Medicaid agency to cover services, products, or procedures for Medicaid beneficiary under 21 years of age if the service is medically necessary health care to correct or ameliorate a defect, physical or mental illness, or a condition [health problem] identified through a screening examination (includes any evaluation by a physician or other licensed practitioner).

This means EPSDT covers most of the medical or remedial care a child needs to improve or maintain his or her health in the best condition possible, compensate for a health problem, prevent it from worsening, or prevent the development of additional health problems.

Medically necessary services will be provided in the most economic mode, as long as the treatment made available is similarly efficacious to the service requested by the beneficiary's physician, therapist, or other licensed practitioner; the determination process does not delay the delivery of the needed service; and the determination does not limit the beneficiary's right to a free choice of providers.
EPSDT does not require the state Medicaid agency to provide any service, product or procedure:

1. that is unsafe, ineffective, or experimental or investigational.
2. that is not medical in nature or not generally recognized as an accepted method of medical practice or treatment.
Service limitations on scope, amount, duration, frequency, location of service, and other specific criteria described in clinical coverage policies may be exceeded or may not apply as long as the provider's documentation shows that the requested service is medically necessary "to correct or ameliorate a defect, physical or mental illness, or a condition" [health problem]; that is, provider documentation shows how the service, product, or procedure meets all EPSDT criteria, including to correct or improve or maintain the beneficiary's health in the best condition possible, compensate for a health problem, prevent it from worsening, or prevent the development of additional health problems.
b. EPSDT and Prior Approval Requirements
3. If the service, product, or procedure requires prior approval, the fact that the beneficiary is under 21 years of age does NOT eliminate the requirement for prior approval.
4. IMPORTANT ADDITIONAL INFORMATION about EPSDT and prior approval is found in the NCTracks Provider Claims and Billing Assistance Guide, and on the EPSDT provider page. The Web addresses are specified below.

NCTracks Provider Claims and Billing Assistance Guide: https://www.nctracks.nc.gov/content/public/providers/providermanuals.html

EPSDT provider page: http://www.ncdhhs.gov/dma/epsdt/

### 2.2.2 EPSDT does not apply to NCHC beneficiaries

### 2.2.3 Health Choice Special Provision for a Health Choice Beneficiary age 6 through 18 years of age

The Division of Medical Assistance (DMA) shall deny the claim for coverage for an NCHC beneficiary who does not meet the criteria within Section 3.0 of this policy. Only services included under the NCHC State Plan and the DMA clinical coverage policies, service definitions, or billing codes are covered for an NCHC beneficiary.

### 3.0 When the Procedure, Product, or Service Is Covered

Note: Refer to Subsection 2.2.1 regarding EPSDT Exception to Policy Limitations for a Medicaid Beneficiary under 21 Years of Age.

### 3.1 General Criteria Covered

Medicaid and NCHC shall cover the procedure, product, or service related to this policy when medically necessary, and:
a. the procedure, product, or service is individualized, specific, and consistent with symptoms or confirmed diagnosis of the illness or injury under treatment, and not in excess of the beneficiary's needs;
b. the procedure, product, or service can be safely furnished, and no equally effective and more conservative or less costly treatment is available statewide; and
c. the procedure, product, or service is furnished in a manner not primarily intended for the convenience of the beneficiary, the beneficiary's caretaker, or the provider.

### 3.2 Specific Criteria Covered

### 3.2.1 Specific criteria covered by both Medicaid and NCHC

Medicaid and NCHC cover medical equipment and related supplies listed on the Durable Medical Equipment Fee Schedule when the item is medically necessary and appropriate for use in a beneficiary's home where the beneficiary resides. The fee schedule is available on DMA's Web site at http://www.ncdhhs.gov/dma/fee/.

Refer to Subsection 1.1 for description of Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies. Medicaid and NCHC cover an item when medically necessary to maintain or improve a beneficiary's medical, physical or functional level within the beneficiary's home. This medical need must be verified by the beneficiary's physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner.

Refer to Subsection 5.3, Documenting Medical Necessity, for specific coverage requirements.

### 3.2.2 Medicaid Additional Criteria Covered None Apply.

### 3.2.3 NCHC Additional Criteria Covered None Apply.

### 4.0 When the Procedure, Product, or Service Is Not Covered

Note: Refer to Subsection 2.2.1 regarding EPSDT Exception to Policy Limitations for a Medicaid Beneficiary under 21 Years of Age.

### 4.1 General Criteria Not Covered

Medicaid and NCHC shall not cover the procedure, product, or service related to this policy when:
a. the beneficiary does not meet the eligibility requirements listed in Section 2.0;
b. the beneficiary does not meet the criteria listed in Section 3.0;
c. the procedure, product, or service duplicates another provider's procedure, product, or service; or
d. the procedure, product, or service is experimental, investigational, or part of a clinical trial.

### 4.2 Specific Criteria Not Covered

### 4.2.1 Specific Criteria Not Covered by both Medicaid and NCHC

Medicaid and NCHC shall not cover convenience items or features.

### 4.2.2 Medicaid Additional Criteria Not Covered <br> None Apply.

### 4.2.3 NCHC Additional Criteria Not Covered

a. NCHC beneficiaries are excluded from preconception care, pregnancy, and gestational diabetes services. If eligible, NCHC beneficiaries who become pregnant shall be enrolled in a Medicaid eligibility category that includes pregnancy coverage
b. NCGS § 108A-70.21(b) "Except as otherwise provided for eligibility, fees, deductibles, copayments, and other cost sharing charges, health benefits coverage provided to children eligible under the Program shall be equivalent to coverage provided for dependents under North Carolina Medicaid Program except for the following:

1. No services for long-term care.
2. No nonemergency medical transportation.
3. No EPSDT.
4. Dental services shall be provided on a restricted basis in accordance with criteria adopted by the Department to implement this subsection."

### 5.0 Requirements for and Limitations on Coverage

Note: Refer to Subsection 2.2.1 regarding EPSDT Exception to Policy Limitations for Medicaid Beneficiaries under 21 Years of Age.

### 5.1 Prior Approval

Some medical equipment and supplies require prior approval. Items that require prior approval are identified for the item identified on the Durable Medical Equipment Fee Schedule by an asterisk (*).The fee schedule is available on DMA's website: at: http://www.ncdhhs.gov/dma/fee/.

Prior approval is valid for the time period approved on the Certificate of Medical Necessity/Prior Approval (CMN/PA) form. If a physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner decides that an item is needed for a longer period of time, a new CMN/PA form must be submitted.

Capped rental items have restrictions on the length of rental. Refer to Subsection 1.2, for information on capped rental items.

### 5.2 Prior Approval Requirements

### 5.2.1 The General

The provider(s) shall submit to the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) Utilization Review Contractor the following:
a. the prior approval request; and
b. all health records and any other records that support the beneficiary has met the specific criteria in Subsection 3.2 of this policy.

Refer to Subsection 5.3, Documenting Medical Necessity, for information on documenting medical necessity requirements for specific Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies.

### 5.3 Documenting Medical Necessity

Refer to Attachment A: Claims Related Information, Section C, Procedure Codes for a list of the HCPCS codes covered by Medicaid and NCHC, and for the life expectancy and quantity limitations for each code.

Medical necessity must be documented by the physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner, for every item provided/billed regardless of any requirements for approval. A letter of medical necessity written and signed by the physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner, or other licensed professional permitted to perform those tasks and responsibilities by their NC state licensing board, may be submitted along with the CMN/PA.

Note: the CMN/PA still must be completed and signed by the physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner.

### 5.3.1 Hospital Beds, Pediatric Beds and Related Supplies

All Hospital Beds require prior approval. They are covered by when they are medically necessary for the beneficiary:
a. A Fixed Height Hospital Bed is medically necessary when one of the following is documented:

1. The beneficiary's condition requires positioning of the body (e.g., to alleviate pain, promote good body alignment, prevent contractures, and avoid respiratory infections) in ways not feasible in an ordinary bed; or
2. The beneficiary's condition requires special attachments that cannot be attached to and used on an ordinary bed.
b. A Variable Height Hi-Lo Hospital Bed is medically necessary when one of the following is documented:
3. The beneficiary's condition requires positioning of the body to alleviate pain, promote good body alignment, prevent contractures, and avoid respiratory infections, etc, in ways not feasible in an ordinary bed; or
4. The variable height feature is necessary for the beneficiary to ambulate and transfer in and out of bed.
c. A Semi-Electric Hospital Bed with electric-powered adjustments to lower and raise head and foot is medically necessary when the following is documented:
5. The beneficiary's condition requires frequent change in body position; and
6. There is an immediate need for a change in position and the beneficiary can operate the controls independently and make the adjustments.
d. A Total Electric Hospital Bed with electric-powered adjustments to lower and raise head and foot is medically necessary when the following is documented:
7. The beneficiary's condition requires frequent change in body position; or
8. There may be an immediate need for a change in position; and
9. The beneficiary can operate the controls and make the adjustments; and
10. The variable height feature must be medically justified.
e. An Oversized Hospital Bed and Replacement Innerspring Mattress are medically necessary when all of the following criteria are met:
11. Documentation submitted shows the beneficiary meets the medical necessity requirements for the comparable standard size equipment and the medical need for the oversized equipment;
12. The beneficiary's height, weight, and body measurements are included on the CMN/PA form and meet the weight requirements specified in the HCPCS code requested. The body measurements must be taken in the appropriate position for the requested equipment (i.e. supine for hospital beds); and
13. The dimensions of the requested equipment and the manufacturer's specified weight capacity for the equipment are included on the CMN/PA form.

For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, refer to Attachment A, Section
C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, Hospital Beds and Related Supplies.

## Pediatric Beds

Pediatric Cribs, Pediatric Hospital Beds, and Safety Enclosures require prior approval and are covered when the beneficiary's diagnosis and medical condition deem it medically necessary. For prior approval one of the following criteria must be met:
a. Documentation from the physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner includes an order for the hospital grade crib, safety enclosure, or related supplies and documents that this is the most appropriate, medically necessary bed for the beneficiary;
b. The beneficiary's condition requires positioning of the body (e.g., to alleviate pain, promote good body alignment, prevent contractures, avoid respiratory infections) in ways not feasible in an ordinary bed or crib; or
c. The beneficiary's condition requires a bed or crib with special attachments that cannot be attached to and used on an ordinary bed.
Pediatric Specialty Beds are beds, such as the Sleep Safe or Pedi craft beds, that have special safety features that prevent entrapment or falls. These beds are designed for children with physical and cognitive disabilities who require a safe enclosed padded interior that allows quick and easy access for frequent or sudden medical attention.

These beds and accessories are covered when the beneficiary's diagnosis and medical condition deem it medically necessary. Prior approval is required. For prior approval all of the following criteria must be met:
a. Pediatric beds are deemed to be medically necessary when all the following criteria are met:

1. Documentation from the physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner includes an order for the hospital grade crib, safety enclosure, pediatric specialty bed or related supplies and documents that this is the most appropriate, medically necessary bed for the beneficiary;
2. The diagnosis and medical condition of the beneficiary must support the need for the additional features these beds offer, for example severe spasticity, thrashing or uncontrolled movements, cognitive impairment, unsafe activities or behaviors which place the beneficiary at risk for injury and make the use of a specialty bed necessary;
3. A letter of medical necessity or clinical evaluation from a physical therapist or occupational therapist involved in the care of the beneficiary that includes:
A. The specific detail to show how the requested equipment is medically necessary for the beneficiary; and
B. An explanation of why a regular bed or a hospital bed with rails and rail pads does not meet the beneficiary's needs. This includes a
description of other less expensive specialty beds that were considered and ruled out and why they were ruled out.

Note: The physical therapist or occupational therapist completing the letter of medical necessity and evaluation cannot be employed by or have a financial relationship with the medical equipment provider.
4. The home environment supports the use of a hospital grade crib, safety enclosure, or pediatric specialty bed and related supplies. Documentation must be included to demonstrate suitability in the home and utilization for the beneficiary; and
5. Documentation that the family or caregiver is willing and able to safely and appropriately use the equipment.
b. Hospital grade cribs, safety enclosures, and pediatric specialty beds are not considered medically necessary when used for:

1. caregiver convenience,
2. behavior therapy,
3. physical restraint,
4. substitute for appropriate parental; or caregiver supervision; or
5. regular bed meets the needs of the beneficiary.

For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, refer to Attachment A, Section C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, Pediatric Beds and Cribs.

## Hospital Bed Related Supplies

The following items do not require prior approval:
a. A Replacement Mattress or Side Rails for a hospital bed is covered when both of the following criteria are met:

1. There is evidence that the mattress or side rails is worn out or broken and must be replaced; and
2. Continued use of an approved beneficiary-owned hospital bed is medically necessary.
b. A Trapeze Bar is covered when the beneficiary requires the accessory to reposition himself or herself in an approved hospital bed.
c. A Traction Frame is covered when the beneficiary requires traction for a specific orthopedic diagnosis and the equipment is ordered by a physician for use with an approved hospital bed.
d. A Bed Pan or Urinal is covered when the beneficiary is unable to move from the bed to the bathroom or bedside commode for elimination.
e. A Bed Cradle is covered if the beneficiary requires protection of a body part from topical pressure.

The following items do require prior approval

A Heavy Duty Trapeze Bar is covered when the beneficiary requires the accessory to reposition the beneficiary in an approved hospital bed and meets the weight requirement specified for the heavy duty trapeze bar. The beneficiary's weight must be stated on the CMN/PA form. Prior approval is required.

For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, refer to Attachment A, Section C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, Hospital Beds and Related Supplies.

### 5.3.2 Pressure-Reducing Support Surfaces-Group 1

Group I Pressure-Reducing Support Surfaces including an alternating pressure pad, pressure reducing mattress overlay, or air or gel pressure pad are covered when they are medically necessary for the beneficiary.

These pressure-reducing support surfaces do not require prior approval, but documentation of medical necessity must be completed and maintained in the provider's records according to the guidelines listed in Subsection 7.2, Record Keeping.

Group I Overlays or Mattresses are covered when the beneficiary meets one of the following criteria:
a. The beneficiary is completely immobile, i.e. cannot make changes in body position without assistance, or
b. The beneficiary has limited mobility, i.e. cannot independently make changes in body position significant enough to alleviate pressure, and has one of the following:

1. impaired nutritional status;
2. incontinent of feces or urine;
3. altered sensory perception;
4. compromised circulatory status; or
5. inability to respond to pain.
c. The beneficiary has any stage pressure ulcer on the trunk or pelvis and has one of the following conditions:
6. impaired nutritional status;
7. altered mental status;
8. incontinent of feces or urine;
9. altered sensory perception; or
10. compromised circulatory status.

Note: The staging of pressure ulcers used in this policy is as follows:
Stage I nonblanchable erythema of intact skin
Stage II partial-thickness skin loss involving epidermis, dermis, or both
Stage III full-thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue that may extend down to, but not through, underlying fascia
Stage IV full-thickness skin loss with extensive destruction, tissue necrosis, or damage to muscle, bone, or supporting structures

Note: A foam overlay or mattress that does not have a waterproof cover is not considered durable and therefore non-covered.

All Group 1 Support Surfaces must be rented when the anticipated need for the item is six months or less, except for the Replacement Pad for use with medically necessary alternating pressure pad owned by beneficiary and the Dry Pressure Pad for Mattress, standard mattress length and width; which are purchase-only items. The Group I Support Surfaces may be rented or purchased when the physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner documents that the anticipated need exceeds six months.

For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, refer to Attachment A, Section
C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, Pressure Reducing Support Surfaces Group I.

### 5.3.3 Pressure-Reducing Support Surfaces-Group 2

Group 2 Pressure-Reducing Support Surfaces, including a powered air flotation bed, powered pressure-reducing air mattress, or pressure reducing overlay, are covered when they are medically necessary for the beneficiary:

Prior approval is required for all Group 2 support surfaces. Initial approval is given for a maximum of three months.
For initial approval, the beneficiary shall meet one of the conditions listed below:
a. The beneficiary has the following:

1. multiple Stage II pressure ulcers (ulcers with partial-thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis) located on the trunk or pelvis; and
2. the ulcers have worsened or remained the same over the past month; and
3. the beneficiary has been on a comprehensive ulcer treatment program for at least the past month, which has included the use of an appropriate Group 1 support surface. Comprehensive ulcer treatment includes the following:
A. education of the beneficiary and caregiver on the prevention and management of pressure ulcers;
B. regular assessment by a physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner, or other licensed healthcare practitioner (usually at least weekly for a beneficiary with a Stage III or IV ulcer);
C. appropriate turning and positioning;
D. appropriate wound care (for a Stage II, III, or IV ulcer);
E. appropriate management of moisture or incontinence; and
F. a nutritional assessment and intervention consistent with the overall plan of care.
b. The beneficiary has large or multiple Stage III or IV pressure ulcer(s) on the trunk or pelvis; and

Note: The staging of pressure ulcers used in this policy is as follows:

Stage I nonblanchable erythema of intact skin
Stage II partial-thickness skin loss involving epidermis, dermis, or both
Stage III full-thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue that may extend down to, but not through, underlying fascia
Stage IV full-thickness skin loss with extensive destruction, tissue necrosis, or damage to muscle, bone, or supporting structures
c. The beneficiary has a recent myocutaneous flap or skin graft for a pressure ulcer on the trunk or pelvis (surgery within the past 60 calendar days) and has been on a Group 2 or 3 support surface immediately prior to a recent discharge from a hospital or nursing facility (discharge within the past 30 calendar days).
Prior approval renewals are given for a maximum of three months. The documentation requirements for continued renewal of prior approval are the same as those stated above for initial approval. Continued use of a Group 2 support surface is covered until the ulcer(s) is healed. If healing does not continue, there must be additional documentation in the health record to show:
a. Other aspects of the care plan are being revised at least every four weeks to promote healing; and
b. Use of the Group 2 support surface is medically necessary for wound management.
All items are rented and only become the property of the beneficiary when the monthly rental payments reach the purchase price.

For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, refer to Attachment A, Section
C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, Pressure Reducing Support Surfaces Group 2.

### 5.3.4 Pressure-Reducing Support Surfaces-Group 3

An air fluidized bed combines air fluidized therapy and low air-loss therapy on an articulating frame providing beneficiary with maximum relief from bed pressure. An air fluidized bed is covered when it is medically necessary for the beneficiary.
Prior approval is required. For initial approval, the beneficiary shall meet all the following criteria:
a. The beneficiary has a Stage III (full thickness tissue loss) or Stage IV (deep tissue destruction) pressure sore, or is status post-op muscle/skin flap repair of a stage III or IV pressure sore;

Note: The staging of pressure ulcers used in this policy is as follows:
Stage I nonblanchable erythema of intact skin
Stage II partial-thickness skin loss involving epidermis, dermis, or both

Stage III full-thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue that may extend down to, but not through, underlying fascia
Stage IV full-thickness skin loss with extensive destruction, tissue necrosis, or damage to muscle, bone, or supporting structures
b. The beneficiary is bedridden or chair bound as a result of severely limited mobility;
c. The air-fluidized bed is prescribed in writing by the beneficiary's attending physician based upon a comprehensive assessment of the beneficiary after conservative treatment has been tried without success. Conservative treatment includes all of the following:

1. education of the beneficiary and caregiver on the prevention and management of pressure ulcers;
2. assessment by a physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner, or other licensed healthcare practitioner done at least weekly
3. turning and positioning;
4. use of a Group II support surface, if appropriate;
5. topical wound care;
6. management of moisture or incontinence; and
7. nutritional assessment and intervention consistent with the overall plan of care;
d. The beneficiary shall have been on the conservative treatment program for at least one month prior to use of the air-fluidized bed with no improvement or worsening of the ulcer. The evaluation must be performed within a week of initiating treatment with the air-fluidized bed;
e. A trained adult caregiver is available to assist the beneficiary with activities of daily living, fluid balance, dry skin care, repositioning, recognition, management of altered mental status, dietary needs, prescribed treatments, and management and support of the air-fluidized bed system;
f. A physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner directs the home treatment regimen, and re-evaluates and recertifies the need for the airfluidized bed on a monthly basis; and
g. All other alternative equipment has been considered and ruled out.

An air-fluidized bed is denied as not medically necessary under any of the following circumstances.
a. The beneficiary has coexisting pulmonary disease (the lack of firm back support makes coughing ineffective and dry air inhalation thickens secretions).
b. The beneficiary requires treatment with wet soaks or moist wound dressings that are not protected with an impervious covering such as plastic wrap or other occlusive material.
c. The caregiver is unwilling or unable to provide the type of care required by the beneficiary on an air-fluidized bed.
d. Structural support is inadequate to support the weight of the air-fluidized bed system (it weighs around 1,600 pounds).
e. The home electrical system is insufficient for the anticipated increase in energy consumption.
f. There are other known contraindications to the use of this bed.

Note: Initial prior approval for an air-fluidized bed is given for a maximum of one month. Renewals are given for a maximum of one month. The documentation requirements are the same for requests to renew approval. An air fluidized bed is typically needed only 6-12 weeks post-operatively.
Continued use of an air-fluidized bed is covered until the ulcer is healed. If healing does not continue, there must be additional documentation in the clinical health care record to show:
a. Other aspects of the care plan are being modified to promote healing; and
b. The use of the air-fluidized bed is medically necessary for wound management.
For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, refer to Attachment A, Section C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, Pressure Reducing Support Surfaces Group 3.

### 5.3.5 Negative Pressure Wound Therapy Electrical Pump, Stationary or Portable, and Related Supplies

Negative pressure wound therapy (NPWT) is the use of an electrical pump to convey sub-atmospheric pressure to a specialized wound dressing and thereby promote wound healing.

The NPWT pump and wound care set are covered when they are medically necessary for the beneficiary. These items require prior approval. Initial authorization is given for a maximum of three months.

For initial approval, the following criteria must be met:
The beneficiary has a chronic Stage III or Stage IV pressure ulcer, neuropathic ulcer, venous or arterial insufficiency ulcer, or chronic (present for at least 30 calendar days) ulcer of mixed etiology.
A complete wound therapy program, as described below, must have been considered and ruled out, or tried, prior to application of NPWT:
a. For all ulcers or wounds:

1. Documentation in the beneficiary's clinical health care record of evaluation, care, and wound measurement by a licensed medical professional permitted to perform those tasks and responsibilities by their NC state licensing board;
2. Application of dressings to maintain a moist wound environment;
3. Debridement of necrotic tissue if present; and
4. Evaluation of and provision for adequate nutritional status.
b. For Stage III or Stage IV ulcers:
5. The beneficiary has been appropriately turned and positioned.
6. A group 2 or 3 support surface has been used for pressure ulcers on the posterior trunk or pelvis (Note: a Group 2 or 3 support surface is not required if the ulcer is not on the trunk or pelvis).
7. Moisture and incontinence have been appropriately managed.
c. For neuropathic (for example, diabetic) ulcers:
8. The beneficiary has been on a comprehensive diabetic management program, and
9. Reduction in pressure on a foot ulcer has been accomplished with appropriate modalities.
d. For venous insufficiency ulcers:
10. Compression bandages and/or garments have been consistently applied; or if contraindicated to Peripheral Artery Disease (PAD);
11. Lower extremity elevation and ambulation have been encouraged.

NPWT pumps must be capable of accommodating more than one wound dressing set when a beneficiary has multiple wounds. Therefore, more than one NPWT pump billing per beneficiary for the same time period is not covered.

An NPWT pump and supplies is not medically necessary when any of the following are present:
a. The presence in the wound of necrotic tissue with eschar, if debridement is not attempted;
b. Untreated osteomyelitis within the vicinity of the wound;
c. Cancer present in the wound; or
d. The presence of a fistula to an organ or body cavity within the vicinity of the wound.

For coverage to continue beyond the initial prior approval period, a licensed medical professional shall:
a. Directly assess the wound(s) treated with the NPWT pump;
b. Supervise or directly perform the NPWT dressing changes; and
c. On a monthly basis, document changes in the ulcer's dimension and characteristics.

Note: For the purposes of this policy, a licensed medical professional may be a physician, physician's assistant, registered nurse, licensed practical nurse or physical therapist. The practitioner shall be licensed to assess wounds and administer wound care within the state where the beneficiary is receiving NPWT.

Re-authorizations for continued coverage are given for a maximum of one month. If the criteria are not fulfilled, continued coverage of the NPWT pump and supplies are not medically necessary and therefore not covered.

Lack of improvement of a wound, as used within this policy, is defined as a lack of progress in quantitative measurements of wound characteristics, including wound length and width (surface area) or depth measured serially and
documented over a specified time interval. Wound healing is defined as improvement occurring in either surface area or depth of the wound.

Note: The staging of pressure ulcers used in this policy is as follows:
Stage I nonblanchable erythema of intact skin
Stage II partial-thickness skin loss involving epidermis, dermis, or both
Stage III full-thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue that may extend down to, but not through, underlying fascia
Stage IV full-thickness skin loss with extensive destruction, tissue necrosis, or damage to muscle, bone, or supporting structures
For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, refer to Attachment A, Section
C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, Negative Pressure Wound Therapy.

### 5.3.6 Wheelchairs and Accessories

The following wheelchairs and wheelchair accessories are covered, for use in a beneficiary's home, when they are medically necessary for the beneficiary. Prior approval is required for all wheelchairs.

## Manual Wheelchairs

A Manual Wheelchair is covered when all of the following basic criteria are met:
a. The beneficiary has a mobility limitation that significantly impairs the beneficiary's ability to participate in one or more mobility-related activities of daily living (MRADLs) in the home;

Note: For this policy MRADLs are defined as toileting, feeding, dressing, grooming, and bathing. To be considered significantly impaired means the mobility limitation prevents performance of the activity entirely, prevents the activity from being completed in a reasonable time frame, or places the beneficiary at high risk for injury when performing the activity, or at a heightened risk of morbidity secondary to attempts to perform the MRADL.
b. The beneficiary's mobility limitation cannot be sufficiently resolved by the use of an appropriately fitted cane or walker;
c. The beneficiary's home is accessible for a wheelchair and provides adequate access between rooms, maneuvering space, and surfaces for use of the manual wheelchair that is provided;
d. Use of a manual wheelchair is reasonably expected to significantly improve the beneficiary's ability to participate in MRADLs; and
e. The beneficiary has sufficient upper extremity function and the physical and mental capabilities needed to safely self propel the manual wheelchair in the home throughout the course of a normal day or has a caregiver who is available, willing, and able to provide assistance with the wheelchair.

Note: A wheelchair based solely for use outside the home is not covered.

Note: Payment is made for only one wheelchair at a time. Backup wheelchairs are not covered as they are not medically necessary.

A Standard Hemi (low seat) Wheelchair is covered when all of the basic criteria are met plus the following:
a. The beneficiary requires a lower seat height ( 17 to 18 inches) because of short stature or to enables the beneficiary to place his or her feet on the ground for propulsion.

A Lightweight Wheelchair is covered when all of the basic manual wheelchair coverage criteria are met plus the following:
a. The beneficiary cannot self propel in a standard wheelchair in the home using his or her arms or legs;
b. The beneficiary can and does self propel safely and functionally in a lightweight wheelchair;
c. The provider shall submit supporting documentation with the request that demonstrates the beneficiary has limitations in upper extremity strength or function that prevents propulsion of a standard wheelchair; and
d. The beneficiary can safely propel the lightweight wheelchair.

A High-Strength Lightweight Wheelchair is covered when all of the basic manual wheelchair coverage criteria are met plus the following:

1. The beneficiary cannot safely and functionally self propel in a standard or lightweight wheelchair using his or her arms or legs while engaging in frequent activities in the home,
2. The beneficiary spends a minimum of six hours each day in the wheelchair,
3. The beneficiary can safely and functionally self propel in a high-strength lightweight wheelchair; and
4. The provider shall submit supporting documentation with the request that states the beneficiary has limitations in upper extremity strength or function that prevents propulsion of a standard wheelchair.

An Ultra Lightweight Wheelchair is covered when all of the basic manual wheelchair coverage criteria are met plus the following:
a. The routine activities the beneficiary engages in at home cannot be performed in a lightweight wheelchair;
b. The features of the ultra lightweight wheelchair are required for the beneficiary to be functional;
c. The beneficiary spends a minimum of six hours each day in the wheelchair; and
d. The beneficiary can safely propel the ultra lightweight wheelchair.

The following documentation must be submitted for prior approval:
a. A clinical wheelchair evaluation must be performed by a physical or occupational therapist with specific training and experience in rehabilitation wheelchair evaluations, and describe the beneficiary's medical condition, mobility limitations, and other physical and functional limitations. The physical or occupational therapist performing the evaluation shall not have a financial relationship with the wheelchair supplier.

Note: An ultra lightweight wheelchair based solely on use outside the home is not covered.
b. A Manufacturer's Suggested Retail Price (MSRP) quote for the requested wheelchair and accessories from the manufacturer.

A Heavy-duty wheelchair is covered when all of the basic manual wheelchair coverage criteria are met plus either of the following:
a. The beneficiary weights more than 250 pounds; or
b. The beneficiary has severe spasticity.

An Extra Heavy-duty wheelchair is covered when all of the basic manual wheelchair coverage criteria are met and the beneficiary weighs more than 300 pounds.

A Manual Adult Size Wheelchair, which includes tilt in space, is covered when all of the basic manual wheelchair coverage criteria are met plus coverage criteria for the tilt in space option.

The following is required for prior approval:
a. A clinical wheelchair evaluation must be performed by a physical or occupational therapist with specific training and experience in rehabilitation wheelchair evaluations, and describe the beneficiary's medical condition, mobility limitations, and other physical and functional limitations. The physical or occupational therapist performing the evaluation shall not have a financial relationship with the wheelchair supplier;
b. A letter of medical necessity from the physical or occupational therapist that documents the medical need for the manual adult size wheelchair and all additional accessories requested; and
c. A MSRP quote for the requested wheelchair and accessories from the manufacturer.

For prior approval of the tilt in space feature, the following criteria must be met:
a. The beneficiary requires the tilt in space feature for proper positioning during daily activities, such as eating;
b. The beneficiary has significant trunk or hip musculoskeletal deformity or abnormal tone in the trunk musculature and must be tilted to maintain postural control or spinal alignment;
c. The beneficiary is unable to actively change his or her upright seating position and is at risk for loss of skin integrity;
d. The beneficiary has a respiratory, digestive or cardiac dysfunction that is functionally improved with the tilt/recline feature; and
e. The beneficiary must spend a minimum of six hours per day in the wheelchair to qualify for the tilt in space feature.

For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, refer to Attachment A, Section C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, Manual Wheelchairs.

## Rental Wheelchairs

Prior approval for rental of a manual wheelchair may be granted for a maximum of nine months when the beneficiary meets all of the basic manual wheelchair coverage criteria.

## Transport Chairs/Rollabout Chairs

Adult and pediatric transport chairs, and a rollabout chair are covered Medicaid and NCHC when they are medically necessary for the beneficiary. Prior approval is required for transport chairs rollabout chair does not require prior approval. .

For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, refer to Attachment A, Section C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, Transport Chairs.

## Pediatric Manual Wheelchairs

Pediatric Manual Wheelchairs and accessories are covered when they are medically necessary for the beneficiary. Prior approval is required for all pediatric wheelchairs.

Note: Pediatric wheelchairs are covered only for a child or an adult of very small stature. The wheelchair width or depth must be 14 inches or less to be coded as pediatric.
The following is required for prior approval:
a. A clinical wheelchair evaluation must be performed by a physical or occupational therapist with specific training and experience in rehabilitation wheelchair evaluations, and describe the beneficiary's medical condition, mobility limitations, and other physical and functional limitations. The physical or occupational therapist performing the evaluation shall not have a financial relationship with the wheelchair supplier;
b. A letter of medical necessity from the physical or occupational therapist that documents:

1. The medical need for mobility in the beneficiary's home
2. And the medical need for the pediatric manual wheelchair selected and all the additional accessories requested.
3. This letter must also document the home's accessibility; and
4. A MSRP quote for the requested wheelchair and accessories from the manufacturer.

For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, refer to Attachment A, Section C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, Pediatric Manual Wheelchairs.

## Oversized Manual Wheelchairs

Oversized Manual Wheelchairs for weights greater than 451 pounds are covered when they are medically necessary for the beneficiary. Prior approval is required.

For prior approval all of the basic manual wheelchair coverage criteria must be met plus the following:
a. The beneficiary shall meet the weight requirements for the specific wheelchair requested. The beneficiary's height, weight, and body measurements must be included with the request for prior approval; and
b. The dimensions of the requested equipment and the manufacturer's specified weight capacity for the equipment must be submitted.

For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, refer to Attachment A, Section
C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, Oversized Manual Wheelchairs.

## Power Wheelchairs

All power wheelchairs require prior approval. The following information must be submitted with the prior approval request:
a. A face-to-face examination which consists of an in-person visit to the beneficiary's treating physician for the purpose of requesting a power wheelchair and a comprehensive medical examination. The face-to-face examination must be documented in a detailed narrative note in the physician's chart in the same format used for other entries. The physician's note must clearly indicate the major reason for the visit was a mobility examination. The physician's note must document the beneficiary's strength, mobility and functional deficits, and support the need for a power wheelchair to perform MRADLs in the beneficiary's home.
The face-to-face evaluation must be completed prior to the physician's order for the power chair and must support the medical necessity for the power wheelchair. This evaluation must provide subjective and objective information about the beneficiary's condition and progression of the beneficiary's disease over time. It must clearly indicate the beneficiary's ambulatory status, explain why a power wheelchair is needed as compared to a cane, walker, or manual wheelchair and address the medical justification for each accessory billed. Other clinical health care records (physician office records, hospital records, home health agency records, or physical and occupation therapy notes) can be submitted to supplement the information in the face-to-face evaluation.
b. An onsite written assessment of the beneficiary's home that verifies and documents the beneficiary's environment that supports the use of a power wheelchair. The home assessment can be performed by the wheelchair supplier and must include measurements of the physical layout of the home, doorway widths, doorway thresholds, and surfaces the chair moves over.
c. A MSRP quote for the requested wheelchair and accessories from the manufacturer that gives a detailed description of the items requested.
Note: A wheelchair supplier generated form must not be used to document the physician's examination since a supplier generated form is not considered to be part of the clinical health care record.
Payment is made for only one wheelchair at a time. A backup wheelchair is not covered as it is not medically necessary.
A power wheelchair is not medically necessary when the underlying condition is reversible and the length of need is less than three months.

## Standard Power Wheelchairs

Standard Power Wheelchairs, including Group 1 chairs and some Group 2 chairs without power options, are covered when they are medically necessary for the beneficiary.
All of the following coverage criteria must be met:
a. The beneficiary has a mobility limitation that significantly impairs his or her ability to participate in one or more MRADLs in the home;

Note: For this policy MRADL's are defined as toileting, feeding, dressing, grooming, and bathing in customary locations in the home. To be considered significantly impaired means the mobility limitation prevents performance of the activity entirely, prevents the activity from being completed in a reasonable time frame, or places the beneficiary at high risk for injury when performing the activity, or at a heightened risk of morbidity secondary to attempts to perform the MRADL.
b. The beneficiary's mobility limitation cannot be sufficiently resolved by the use of an appropriately fitted cane or walker;
c. The beneficiary does not have sufficient upper extremity function to selfpropel an optimally-configured manual wheelchair in the home to perform MRADL's throughout the course of a normal day. Limitations of strength, endurance, range of motion, coordination, presence of pain, deformities, or the absence of one or both upper extremities must be noted in the assessment of upper extremity function;
d. The beneficiary has the mental and physical capabilities to safely operate the power wheelchair and to assure it is cared for;
e. Use of the power wheelchair is reasonably expected to significantly improve the beneficiary's ability to participate in MRADL's and is for use in the home; and
f. The beneficiary's home is accessible to the wheelchair and provides adequate access between rooms, maneuvering space, and surfaces for use of the power wheelchair that is provided.

For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, refer to Attachment A, Section
C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, Power Wheelchairs - Standard.

## Complex Rehab Power Wheelchairs

Complex rehab power wheelchairs, including power chairs with single or multiple power options, require prior approval. In addition to the face-to-face assessment with the physician, the onsite written assessment of the beneficiary's home, and the manufacturer's quote required for all power wheelchairs, the following are required:
a. A clinical wheelchair evaluation must be performed by a physical or occupational therapist with specific training and experience in rehabilitation wheelchair evaluations, and describe the beneficiary's medical condition, mobility limitations, and other physical and functional limitations. The physical or occupational therapist performing the evaluation shall not have a financial relationship with the wheelchair supplier; and
b. A letter of medical necessity from the physical or occupational therapist that documents the medical need for the complex rehab power wheelchair and all additional accessories requested.

Complex rehab power wheelchairs are covered if all of the criteria for a Standard Power Wheelchair are met plus the following:
a. The beneficiary requires a drive control interface other than a hand or chinoperated standard proportional joystick;
b. The beneficiary meets coverage criteria for a power tilt or a power recline seating system and the system is being used on the wheelchair. (Refer to Wheelchair Accessories, Power Seating Systems, for prior approval requirements for power tilt and recline);
c. The wheelchair clinic evaluation must document the medical necessity for the wheelchair and its special features;
d. A Group 3 power wheelchair is covered when the beneficiary's mobility limitation is due to a neurological condition, myopathy, or congenital skeletal deformity; and
e. Group 4 power wheelchairs have added capabilities that are not usually needed for use in the home. Options or features not for use in the home are not covered.
For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, refer to Attachment A, Section
C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, Power Wheelchairs - Complex Rehab.

## Heavy Duty Wheelchairs

Heavy duty power wheelchairs for beneficiaries who weigh more than 300 pounds are covered when they are medically necessary for the beneficiary. Prior approval is required.

For prior approval of heavy duty wheelchair all of the following must be submitted:
a. Documentation shall substantiate the following two requirements:

1. Beneficiary shall meet the weight requirements for the heavy duty power wheelchair requested; and
2. Medical necessity for a comparable standard size wheelchair.
b. The beneficiary's height, weight, and body measurements must be included.
c. The dimensions of the requested equipment and the manufacturer's specified weight capacity for the equipment must be submitted.

For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, refer to Attachment A, Section
C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, Power Wheelchairs - Heavy Duty.

## Wheelchair Accessories

Wheelchair Accessories are covered when they are medically necessary. The medical need must be documented and maintained in the provider's records, regardless of the need for prior approval.

## Batteries

Batteries are covered when they are necessary to operate the power wheelchair that has been approved for the beneficiary. Prior approval is required only for Group 27 batteries.

Prior approval is required for Battery Chargers. Battery Chargers are covered when the criteria for a power wheelchair are met. An initial charger must be included in the allowance for a power wheelchair. The charger must be billed separately only when it is a replacement.

For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, refer to Attachment A, Section
C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, Wheelchair Accessories - Batteries.

## Armrests

Adjustable Height Armrests are covered when the beneficiary requires an arm height that is different from those available using non-adjustable armrests, and the beneficiary spends more than four hours per day in the wheelchair. Prior approval is required for adjustable height armrests.

Arm troughs are covered when the beneficiary requires additional support for the upper extremity not provided by the wheelchair armrest. Prior approval is not required.
For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, refer to Attachment A, Section C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, Wheelchair Accessories - Armrests.

## Cushions

General use wheelchair cushions are covered when the beneficiary has a diagnosis that causes deformities of the musculoskeletal system, has contractures such that the normal body alignment is significantly altered, and spends more than two hours per day in the wheelchair. Prior approval is not required.
Positioning wheelchair cushions are covered when the beneficiary has the potential for development of a musculoskeletal deformity of the trunk, or has already begun to develop such a deformity, and it can be ameliorated or retarded by the addition of a positioning cushion.
Skin protection and positioning wheelchair cushions may be covered if the beneficiary has a diagnosis or condition that causes skin breakdown due to immobility in a wheelchair for long periods of time. The beneficiary shall be wheelchair bound.

Prior approval is required for some wheelchair cushions. Refer to the Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies fee schedule at:
http://www.ncdhhs.gov/dma/fee/ to determine if prior approval is required. Items on the fee schedule requiring prior approval are identified by an asterisk.

For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, refer to Attachment A, Section
C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, Wheelchair Accessories - Cushions.

## Headrest

Head and neck supports require prior approval. The beneficiary shall have all of the following for prior approval:
a. Weakness or abnormal muscle tone in cervical musculature such that function in those muscles is significantly impaired and the headrest is needed to support the head; and
b. The beneficiary is not able to actively maintain proper cervical positioning.

A head and neck support is approved when the beneficiary has a reclining back on the approved wheelchair.

For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, refer to Attachment A, Section C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, Wheelchair Accessories - Headrests.

## Reclining Back

A reclining back is covered when the beneficiary has any of the following:
a. Severe trunk or hip bony deformity;
b. Trunk or lower extremity casting or bracing the requires reclined positioning;
c. Severe extensor tone of the trunk muscles;
d. The need to rest in a recumbent position two or more times during the day and transfers between the wheelchair and bed are very difficult;
e. Cannot tolerate upright positioning due to blood pressure instability; or
f. Spends more than four hours per day in the wheelchair.

Prior approval is required.

For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, refer to Attachment A, Section C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, Wheelchair Accessories - Reclining Back.

## Leg rest

Elevating leg rests are covered when the beneficiary has any of the following:
a. A musculoskeletal condition which prevents 90 degree flexion at the knee;
b. The presence of a cast or brace which prevents 90 degree flexion at the knee;
c. Circulation issues that require lower extremity elevation; or
d. Meets the criteria for and has a reclining back on the wheelchair.

A residual limb support is covered when the beneficiary has had an amputation and the residual limb cannot be supported on a standard leg rest.
For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, refer to Attachment A, Section C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, Wheelchair Accessories - Leg Rest.

## Foot Rest/Shoe Holder

Footrests, footplates, shoe holders, and straps are covered when the beneficiary requires lower extremity support due to muscular weakness, neuromuscular dysfunction or orthopedic deformity.

Prior approval is required for some of these items. Refer to the Durable Medical Equipment and Supply fee schedule at http://www.ncdhhs.gov/dma/fee/ to determine when prior approval is required. Items on the fee schedule requiring prior approval are identified by an asterisk.

For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, refer to Attachment A, Section C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, Wheelchair Accessories - Foot Rest/Shoe Holder.

## Seat/Back

A non standard seat height for a high-strength lightweight or ultra lightweight wheelchair is covered when:
a. The required seat height is at least two inches greater than or less than a standard option; and
b. The beneficiary's body dimensions justify the need.

Non standard seat frames are covered when all of the following criteria are met:
a. The beneficiary's dimensions justify the need for wheelchair seat width, depth, or height changes; and
b. The seat width, depth, or height changes are needed to maintain or improve the beneficiary's medical, physical, or functional level.

A solid seat insert is covered when it is needed to provide a flat surface in a wheelchair with a sling seat so the beneficiary will be properly positioned.
A solid seat support base is covered when it replaces a sling seat and is needed to properly position the beneficiary in the wheelchair. A solid seat support base requires prior approval.
A planar or contoured back is covered when the beneficiary meets all of the following criteria:
a. Has a diagnosis that may result in deformities of the musculoskeletal system such that the normal body alignment could be significantly altered; and
b. Spends more than two hours per day in the wheelchair.

A Growth Kit is covered when the addition of this feature significantly increases the lifetime of the beneficiary's currently appropriate wheelchair.
These items all require prior approval.
Replacement upholstery is covered when the upholstery is damaged or worn beyond repair and replacing the upholstery will increase the lifetime of the wheelchair. Prior approval is not required for replacement upholstery.

For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, refer to Attachment A, Section C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, Wheelchair Accessories - Seat/Back.

## Trunk/Extremity Alignment Support

Trunk/Extremity Alignment Supports, including lateral truck or hip supports, abductor or adductor pads, harnesses, straps, or positioning belts, are covered when:
a. The beneficiary has weakness or abnormal muscle tone in the trunk, body, or extremity musculature resulting in significantly impaired function in those muscles; or
b. The beneficiary is unable to actively maintain proper trunk or extremity positioning.

All of these items require prior approval except for the positioning belts and safety vest.
For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, refer to Attachment A, Section
C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, Wheelchair Accessories Trunk/Extremity Support.

## Oversized Accessories

All oversized accessories require prior approval. For prior approval all of the following information must be included with the request:
a. Beneficiary's height, weight, and body measurements; and
b. The dimension of the requested equipment and the manufacturer's specified weight capacity for the equipment.

For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, by refer to Attachment A, Section C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, Wheelchair Accessories Oversized.

## Power Seating Systems

Power seating systems, including tilt, recline, and combination tilt and recline, require prior approval and are covered when the beneficiary meets all of the following:
a. The beneficiary requires the tilt in space feature for proper positioning during daily activities, such as eating;
b. The beneficiary has significant trunk or hip musculoskeletal deformity or abnormal tone in the trunk musculature and must be tilted to maintain postural control or spinal alignment;
c. The beneficiary is unable to actively change his or her upright seating position and is at risk for loss of skin integrity;
d. The beneficiary has respiratory, digestive or cardiac dysfunction that is functionally improved with the tilt/recline feature;
e. The beneficiary shall spend a minimum of six hours per day in the wheelchair; and
f. The beneficiary does not have a caregiver available to perform this function manually.

Power seat elevation is covered for beneficiary's ages 0 through 20 years only, when the beneficiary is not able to transfer from the wheelchair to bed or toilet without height adjustment or requires seat elevation to perform MRADL's in the home. Prior approval is required.
For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, refer to Attachment A, Section C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, Wheelchair Accessories - Power Seating Systems.

## Electronics

Electronic components for power wheelchairs are covered when they are medically necessary for the beneficiary to function in the power wheelchair that has been provided.

Replacement electronics require prior approval and are covered when:
a. the part replaced cannot be repaired
b. the warranty has expired
c. replacing the part significantly extends the life of the wheelchair, and
d. the cost of replacing the part is less than the cost of a new comparable wheelchair.

Prior approval is required for most electronics. Refer to the Durable Medical Equipment and Supply fee schedule at http://www.ncdhhs.gov/dma/fee/ to determine when prior approval is required. Items on the fee schedule requiring prior approval are identified by an asterisk.

For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, by Medicaid and NCHC refer to Attachment A, Section C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, Wheelchair Accessories - Electronics.

## Wheels, Tires, Casters

Propulsion tires, drive wheel tires, caster tires, tubes, valves, inserts, wheel locks, and replacement parts are covered when they are medically necessary for the beneficiary to function in the power wheelchair that has been provided.

These items do not require prior approval. Wheelchair replacement parts are covered when the part being replaced is no longer functional due to normal wear and tear and the approved wheelchair remains appropriate for the beneficiary's function.

For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, refer to Attachment A, Section C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, Wheelchair Accessories - Wheels, Tires, Casters.

## Other Accessories

Swing away retractable or removable hardware is covered when specialized mounting hardware is needed to improve the beneficiary's positioning or ability to use a joystick. Prior approval is not required.

A ventilator tray is covered when the beneficiary is dependent on mechanical ventilator support. Prior approval is not required.

Wheelchair trays are covered when the beneficiary's performance of daily function such as eating or fine motor activities requires this feature. A multiadjustable tray requires prior approval.

Hand rims are covered when the beneficiary is unable to propel independently and functionally without special hand rims and is able to propel with special hand rims. Prior approval is not required

Anti-rollback devices, gear reduction drive wheels, wheel braking systems and other accessories are covered when they allow the beneficiary to be mobile safely and independently in an approved wheelchair. A gear reduction drive wheel, wheel braking system, and lock require prior approval.

Motor and gear box replacements require prior approval and are covered when
a. the part replaced cannot be repaired;
b. the warranty has expired;
c. replacing the part significantly extends the life of the wheelchair; and
d. the cost of replacing the part is less than the cost of a new comparable wheelchair.

For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, refer to Attachment A, Section
C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, Wheelchair Accessories - Other.

### 5.3.7 Activity/Positioning Chairs

Activity/Positioning Chairs are designed to provide stability and support, maintain body alignment, decrease likelihood of postural deformities, and enhance upper extremity function for beneficiaries with physical disabilities.

Activity/Positioning Chairs, Hi Lo Activity/Positioning Chairs, chair accessories, and Hi Lo Indoor Bases/Frames are covered for beneficiary's ages 0 through 20. Prior approval is required.

## Activity Chair

Activity Chairs and accessories are covered for a beneficiary who has mild to moderate physical disabilities and needs positioning support to sit and perform activities.
An Activity Chair is considered medically necessary when a beneficiary meets any one of the following criteria:
a. Cannot safely sit in a regular chair, commercially available high chair, or other conventional seating option;
b. Needs additional support and stability for fine motor activities;
c. Has decreased trunk strength and motor control;
d. Must use arms to maintain sitting balance;
e. Requires external support to maintain upright position and good body alignment;
f. Has no functional protective or righting reaction; or
g. Must be in an upright supported position for safe and effective feeding and without this chair would have to be held by the caregiver for feeding.

All accessories must be medically justified.
a. A tilt/recline option is covered when the beneficiary:

1. cannot maintain head control in the upright position
2. requires pressure relief
3. requires a tilted position to compensate for tonal changes, or
4. must be tilted for proper digestion and to avoid reflux.
b. A mobile base is covered when it is medically necessary to move the beneficiary to different parts of the home with the rest of the family for safety or for medically necessary activities.
c. A Hi Lo feature is covered when height adjustments are needed for medically necessary activities or to allow the beneficiary to get into or out of the chair independently.

## Hi Lo Positioning Activity Chair

Hi Lo Positioning Chairs and accessories are covered for a beneficiary who has more severe physical disabilities and needs optimum positioning support.
A Hi Lo Positioning Chair is considered medically necessary when a beneficiary meets any one of the following criteria:
a. Has non functional head or trunk control requiring customized postural support to maintain a sitting position;
b. Cannot sit unsupported due to poor static and dynamic sitting balance;
c. Requires maximum support for upright positioning;
d. Cannot interact with the environment without this level of support; or
e. Requires varying sitting heights to participate in medically necessary activities.

## Hi Lo Indoor Base/Frame

A Hi Lo Indoor Base is covered for beneficiary who has a wheelchair seating system that can be transferred from a mobility base to an indoor base and is used as an activity/positioning chair in the home. A Hi Lo Indoor Base is considered medically necessary when a beneficiary meets any one of the following criteria:
a. A variety of heights are needed for the beneficiary to perform medically necessary activities in the home; or
b. At the low height the beneficiary is able to get into and out of the chair independently.

A letter of medical necessity from a physical or occupational therapist involved in the care of the beneficiary is required for prior approval of all
Activity/Positioning Chairs and Frames. The physical or occupational therapist completing the evaluation shall not be employed by or have a financial relationship with the medical equipment provider.

For prior approval, the medical equipment provider shall submit a completed CMN/PA form and supporting documentation from the physical or occupational therapist that:
a. Demonstrates that the activity/positioning chair requested, and each of its components, are medically necessary and are the least expensive device that is appropriate for the beneficiary's medical condition.; and
b. Describes other less expensive devices that were considered and provides rationale as to why they were not appropriate for the beneficiary.

For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, refer to Attachment A, Section C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, Activity/Positioning Chairs.

### 5.3.8 Patient Lift, Hydraulic or Mechanical

Hydraulic lifts are covered when both of the following criteria are met:
a. The beneficiary's condition is such that periodic movement is necessary to effect improvement or to arrest or retard deterioration in the beneficiary's condition; and
b. The beneficiary or family is not able to transfer the beneficiary safely.

Prior approval is required for a hydraulic or mechanical lift.
Note: Powered lifts are not covered as they are considered to be for caregiver convenience and not medically necessary.

For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, refer to Attachment A, Section C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, Patient Lift.

### 5.3.9 Oxygen, Oxygen Supplies, and Equipment

Home oxygen therapy and related supplies and equipment are covered for beneficiaries who meet the following criteria:
a. Age 0 through 3 years: arterial oxyhemoglobin saturation $\left(\mathrm{SaO}_{2}\right)$ equal to or less than $94 \%$ and have a documented supporting diagnosis.
b. Ages 4 through 20 years: $\mathrm{SaO}_{2}$ equal to or less than $90 \%$ and a documented supporting diagnosis.
c. Ages 21 and older: there is a documented diagnosis from the treating physician that includes all of the following:

1. severe lung disease or hypoxia-related symptoms that might be expected to improve with oxygen therapy,
2. alternative treatments have been tried and considered or deemed clinically ineffective,
3. The beneficiary has a qualifying blood gas study (either arterial blood gas (ABG), or pulse oximetry for $\mathrm{SaO}_{2}$ ) that meets the criteria for one of the following groups:
A. Group I
i. An arterial $\mathrm{PO}_{2}$ at or below 55 mm Hg , or an arterial oxygen saturation at or below $88 \%$, taken at rest, breathing room air.
ii. An arterial $\mathrm{PO}_{2}$ at or below 55 mm Hg , or an arterial oxygen saturation at or below $88 \%$, taken during sleep for a patient who demonstrates an arterial $\mathrm{PO}_{2}$ at or above 56 mm Hg , or an arterial oxygen saturation at or above $89 \%$, while awake; or a greater-than-normal fall in oxygen level during sleep (a decrease in arterial $\mathrm{PO}_{2}$ more than 10 mm Hg , or decrease in arterial oxygen saturation more than 5\%) associated with symptoms or signs reasonably attributable to hypoxemia (for example, impairment of cognitive processes and nocturnal restlessness or insomnia). In either of these cases, coverage is provided only for use of oxygen during sleep, and then only one type of unit will be covered. Portable oxygen, therefore, would not be covered in this situation.
iii. An arterial $\mathrm{PO}_{2}$ at or below 55 mm Hg or an arterial oxygen saturation at or below $88 \%$, taken during exercise for a patient who demonstrates an arterial $\mathrm{PO}_{2}$ at or above 56 mm Hg , or an arterial oxygen saturation at or above $89 \%$, during the day while at rest. In this case, supplemental oxygen is provided during exercise if there is evidence the use of oxygen improves the hypoxemia that was demonstrated during exercise when the patient was breathing room air.
B. Group II

An arterial $\mathrm{PO}_{2}$ of $56-59 \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{Hg}$ or arterial blood oxygen saturation of $89 \%$, if there is evidence of one of the following:
i. Dependent edema suggesting congestive heart failure
ii. Pulmonary hypertension or cor pulmonale, determined by measurement of pulmonary artery pressure, gated blood pool scan, echocardiogram, or "P" pulmonale on EKG (P wave greater than 3 mm in standard leads II, III, or AVF)
iii. Erythrocythemia with a hematocrit greater than $56 \%$

## Requirements for Qualifying Oxygen Analysis and Coverage

A qualifying oxygen analysis (either arterial blood gas (ABG) or pulse oximetry for $\mathrm{SaO}_{2}$ ) must meet the following criteria.
a. If the oxygen analysis is performed during an inpatient hospital stay, the reported test must be the one obtained closest to, but no earlier than 2 calendar days prior to, the hospital discharge date; or
b. If the qualifying oxygen analysis is not performed during an inpatient hospital stay, the reported test must be performed while the patient is in a chronic stable state - that is, not during a period of acute illness or exacerbation of their underlying disease.
c. The oxygen analysis used to determine medical necessity must not be performed by a medical equipment supplier or a related corporation. In addition, the oxygen analysis must not be performed by a physician with a significant ownership interest in the medical equipment supplier or the laboratory performing such tests. These provisions include relationships through blood or marriage. A referring physician may perform the test in his office as part of routine care.
d. The oxygen analysis must be performed by a clinician that does not have a vested interest in the company that supplies the oxygen, equipment and supplies.
e. The initial oxygen analysis must be performed within the 30 -calendar day period before the approved start date of treatment. Otherwise, the approved start date of treatment will be the date of the initial qualifying analysis.

## Prior Approval Requirements

For initial approval on oxygen services, the following must be in block 25 of the CMN/PA form or on attached documentation:
a. Medical documentation from the beneficiary's physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner stating why the use of oxygen is indicated.
b. Medical documentation from the beneficiary's physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner showing that the beneficiary has had an examination within 30 calendar days of the start of oxygen therapy. The documentation must include all of the following:

1. The diagnosis of the disease requiring use of home oxygen;
2. The oxygen flow rate needed; and
3. An estimate of the frequency, duration of use, and length of need for the oxygen.
c. Results of an oxygen analysis (either ABG study or pulse oximetry for $\mathrm{SaO}_{2}$ ) as noted in the Requirements for Qualifying Oxygen Analysis and

## Coverage.

Initial prior approval is given for 12 months for beneficiaries who are under age 21 years, or who qualify for oxygen under Group I criteria. Continuation prior approval for these beneficiaries is required at the end of the 12 months. Another CMN/PA request must be submitted that includes medical documentation from the physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner, as to the need for the continuation of oxygen therapy as well as
the date of the original oxygen testing and the results. If approved, continuation is granted for an additional 24 months.

Initial prior approval is given for three months for beneficiaries who qualify for oxygen therapy under Group II criteria. Continuation prior approval for these beneficiaries is required at the end of the three months. Another CMN/PA request must be submitted that includes medical documentation from the physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner as to the need for the continuation of oxygen therapy as well as another oxygen analysis as stated in the Requirements for Qualifying Oxygen Analysis and Coverage. If the beneficiary continues to meet the qualifications for oxygen therapy, then a continuation prior approval will be granted for an additional nine months. At the end of the 12 months (the initial three months plus the continuation nine months), continuation prior approval is required. Documentation for continuation prior approval must include a written statement from the physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner as to the need for the continuation of oxygen therapy. This prior approval does not require an additional oxygen analysis, but the prior approval documentation must include the original date and results of the qualifying test. If the beneficiary meets the criteria, the second continuation prior approval is given for an additional 24 months.

At the end of 36 months, all beneficiaries shall be recertified. The provider shall submit a new prior approval request for the continuation of oxygen therapy. This request must include a qualifying oxygen analysis that was obtained and reviewed by the treating physician within six months of the renewal date. Approval given at the 36-month renewal period is considered to be lifetime approval.

Note: Continuation prior approval for oxygen therapy is not required if oxygen therapy for use with a continuous positive airway pressure (CPAP) device or respiratory assist device (RAD) for obstructive sleep apnea (OSA) has been diagnosed and initially approved, or ventilator dependency for respiratory failure.

Special Reimbursement Explanation: Oxygen contents are approved only for beneficiary-owned equipment. This includes portable tanks, liquid oxygen, and oxygen tanks that are used on an ongoing basis based on prior approval and medical necessity.

Examples of the coverage would include the following:
a. For beneficiaries receiving oxygen therapy delivered by an oxygen concentrator and also prescribed a portable oxygen system, reimbursement is for rental on the oxygen concentrator and portable oxygen tank. There is no reimbursement for contents that are used by the portable system, regardless of the amount of portable oxygen contents used in that month, as rental for the oxygen systems include contents.
b. For beneficiaries who are on stationary liquid oxygen system and portable liquid oxygen system reimbursement is for rental at the published rate for both a stationary liquid oxygen system and a portable system. Contents are included in the published rate, and no additional contents are approved for monthly rental.
c. Portable oxygen systems-Beneficiaries who meet the clinical coverage criteria for medical necessity may qualify for coverage of a portable oxygen system either by itself or to use in addition to a stationary system. The qualifying medical documentation must indicate that the beneficiary is mobile in the home and would benefit from the use of the portable oxygen system in the home. Portable oxygen systems that are used on a standby basis are not covered except in instances of a fragile infant with a tracheostomy.
d. If basic oxygen coverage criteria have been met, a higher allowance for a stationary system for a flow of greater than 4 liters per minute (LPM) will be paid only if a blood gas study performed while the beneficiary is on 4 LPM meets Group I or II criteria. If a flow rate greater than 4 LPM is billed and the coverage criterion for the higher allowance is not met, payment will be limited to the standard fee schedule allowance. The higher oxygen allowable will be paid to the supplier at 1.5 times the rate. A modifier must be added to the oxygen code being used. If a modifier is used, then only the 1.5 times the rate will be reimbursed and there will be no payment for the portable oxygen system. Refer to Attachment A, Section D, for a list of the modifiers that must be used.

A Carbon Dioxide ( $\mathbf{C O}_{2}$ ) Saturation Monitor with Accessories and Probes is considered medically necessary when it is required to monitor carbon dioxide $\left(\mathrm{CO}_{2}\right)$ levels in beneficiary's requiring oxygen therapy so that appropriate blood gas levels are achieved and maintained.

For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, refer to Attachment A, Section C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, Oxygen Equipment and Supplies.

### 5.3.10 Segmental and Non-Segmental Pneumatic Compressors and Appliances

A pneumatic compression device is covered only for the treatment of refractory lymphedema involving one or more limbs. This condition is a relatively uncommon medical problem. Causes of lymphedema include:
a. Radical surgical procedures with removal of regional groups of lymph nodes (e.g., after radical mastectomy);
b. Post-radiation fibrosis;
c. Spread of malignant tumors to regional lymph nodes with lymphatic obstruction;
d. Scarring of lymphatic channel;,
e. Onset of puberty (specifically Milroy's Disease); and
f. Congenital anomalies.

Pneumatic compression devices are only covered as a treatment of last resort. Other less intensive treatment must have been tried first and found to be inadequate. Such treatments would include leg or arm elevation and customfabricated pressure stockings or sleeves.
Pneumatic compression devices are covered only when prescribed by a physician and when they are used with appropriate physician oversight. This oversight must
include physician evaluation of the beneficiary's condition to determine medical necessity of the device, suitable instruction in the operation of the machine, a treatment plan defining the pressure to be used and the frequency and duration of use, and ongoing monitoring of use and response to treatment.

Block 24 of the CMN/PA form must be checked.
When the cause of the lymphedema is scarring of the lymphatic channels (generalized, refractory edema from venous insufficiency which is complicated by recurrent cellulitis), a pneumatic compression device may be covered only if all of the following criteria have been met:
a. There is significant ulceration of the lower extremity(ies);
b. The beneficiary has received repeated, standard treatment from a physician using such methods as a compression bandage system or its equivalent; and
c. The ulcer(s) have failed to heal after six months of continuous treatment.

All pneumatic compressors and appliances require prior approval.
For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, refer to Attachment A, Section
C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, Pneumatic Compressors.

### 5.3.11 Respiratory Devices for the Treatment of Respiratory Disorders other than Obstructive Sleep Apnea (OSA)

A respiratory assist device (RAD)-bi-level (RAD) without back-up rate delivers adjustable, variable levels (within a single respiratory cycle) of positive air pressure by way of tubing and a noninvasive interface to assist spontaneous respiratory efforts and supplement the volume of inspired air into the lungs (i.e., noninvasive positive pressure respiratory assistance: NIPPRA).

A respiratory assist device-RAD bi-level with back-up rate delivers adjustable, variable levels (within a single respiratory cycle) of positive air pressure by way of tubing and a noninvasive interface to assist spontaneous respiratory efforts and supplement the volume of inspired air into the lungs. In addition, it has a timed back-up feature to deliver this air pressure whenever sufficient spontaneous inspiratory efforts fail to occur.

A RAD and related accessories are covered for beneficiaries with any of the following respiratory disorders who demonstrate medical necessity for each disorder:
a. Restrictive thoracic disorders:

The beneficiary shall meet any one of the following criteria:

1. Documentation of the beneficiary's progressive neuromuscular disease or severe thoracic cage abnormality and an arterial blood gas $\mathrm{PaCO}_{2}$ [done while awake and breathing the beneficiary's usual fraction of inspired oxygen $\left(\mathrm{FIO}_{2}\right)$ ] that is greater than or equal to 45 mmHg ;
2. Sleep oximetry demonstrating oxygen saturation less than or equal to $88 \%$ for at least five continuous minutes, done while breathing the beneficiary's $\mathrm{FIO}_{2}$; or
3. For a progressive neuromuscular disease (only), maximal inspiratory pressure is less than $60 \mathrm{~cm} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{H}_{2} 0$ or forced vital capacity is less than $50 \%$
predicted; and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease does not contribute significantly to the beneficiary's pulmonary limitation.
b. Severe chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD):

All of the following criteria must be met:

1. An arterial blood gas $\mathrm{PaCO}_{2}$, done while awake and breathing the beneficiary's usual $\mathrm{FIO}_{2}$, that is greater than or equal to 52 mmHg ;
2. Sleep oximetry demonstrates oxygen saturation less than or equal to $88 \%$ for at least five continuous minutes, done while breathing oxygen at 2 LPM or the beneficiary's usual $\mathrm{FIO}_{2}$ (whichever is higher); or
3. Prior to initiating therapy, OSA (treatment with CPAP) has been considered and ruled-out.

Prior approval is required for a RAD.
Note: A RAD device with a back-up rate is not covered for a beneficiary with COPD during the first two months, because therapy with a RAD device without a back-up rate with proper adjustments of the device's settings and beneficiary's accommodation to its use will usually result in sufficient improvement without the need of a back-up rate.

For those COPD beneficiaries who qualify for a RAD device without a back-up rate, if at a time no sooner that the 61 calendar days after initial issue and compliant use of the device, the treating physician believes the beneficiary requires a RAD device with a back-up rate, the device may be covered if all of the following criteria are met:
A. An arterial blood gas $\mathrm{PaCO}_{2}$, repeated no sooner than 61 calendar days after initiation of compliant use of the RAD device without a back-up rate, done while awake and breathing the beneficiary's usual $\mathrm{FIO}_{2}$, still remains greater than or equal to 52 mm Hg ;
B. A sleep oximetry, repeated no sooner than 61 calendar days after initiation of compliant use of a RAD device without a back-up rate, and while breathing with the device, demonstrates oxygen saturation less than or equal to $88 \%$ for at least five continuous minutes, done while breathing oxygen at 2 LPM or the beneficiary's usual FIO2 (whichever is higher);
C. A signed and dated statement from the treating physician, completed no sooner than 61 calendar days after initiation of the RAD device without a back-up rate-declaring that the beneficiary has been compliantly using the device (an average of four hours per 24-hour period) but that the patient is NOT benefiting from its use.
c. Central sleep apnea:

The beneficiary shall meet all of the following criteria:

1. A polysomnogram documenting the Central Sleep Apnea (CSA);
2. Exclusion of Obstructive Sleep Apnea (OSA) as the predominant cause of sleep-associated hypoventilation;
3. Ruling out of CPAP as effective therapy of OSA is a component of the sleep-associated hypoventilation;
4. Oxygen saturation less than or equal to $88 \%$ for at least five continuous minutes, done while breathing the beneficiary's usual $\mathrm{FIO}_{2}$; and
5. Significant improvement of the sleep-associated hypoventilation with the use of a RAD device without a back-up rate on the settings that will be prescribed for initial use at home, while breathing the beneficiary's usual $\mathrm{FIO}_{2}$.

Note: For beneficiary's age 0 through 18 with CSA, an apnea-hypopenea index (AHI) of 5 to 10 is acceptable if the physician who is a sleep specialist provides appropriate documentation on the physician's letterhead stationary of medical necessity for the RAD in each individual case.

## Requirements for Coverage

a. A polysomnogram must be submitted with the initial request for RAD with those diagnoses that have a polysomnogram requirement in the criteria.

1. Medicaid and NCHC shall not accept polysomnograms that are performed by a medical equipment provider. Polysomnograms must be provided according to requirements listed in Clinical Coverage Policy 1A-20, Sleep Studies and Polysomnography Services, on DMA’s website: http://www.ncdhhs.gov/dma/mp/.
2. The polysomnogram must be based on a minimum of two hours of recorded sleep time without the use of a CPAP or RAD device, reported by the polysomnogram. The polysomnogram must include sleep staging and other sleep parameters such as airflow, respiratory effort, and oxygen saturation by oximetry.
b. If the polysomnogram criteria listed above are not met, claims submitted for reimbursement of a RAD and related accessories are denied as not medically necessary.
c. For an item to be covered by Medicaid and NCHC a written signed and dated order from the "treating physician" must be received by the supplier before the CMN/PA is submitted for prior approval. The treating physician is one who is qualified by virtue of experience and training in non-invasive respiratory assistance, to order and monitor the use of the respiratory assist devices.
d. If there is a discontinuation of the RAD at any time, the provider is expected to determine that the RAD has been discontinued and stop billing for the equipment and related accessories.
e. A RAD device with a back-up rate is not medically necessary if the primary diagnosis is OSA.
Initial Approval: For a RAD to be covered, the treating physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner, shall fully document in the beneficiary's clinical health record those symptoms characteristic of sleep-associated hypoventilation, such as daytime hypersomnolence, excessive fatigue, morning headache, cognitive dysfunction, dyspnea, etc.
Initial approval for a RAD is given for a period of six months.

Note: The RAD device without a back-up rate is reimbursed as rental only and not to exceed a total of monthly rental payments equal to the purchase price. The RAD device with a back-up rate is reimbursed as a rental only item.

Renewal Approval: For renewal approval and continued coverage of the RAD beyond the first six months of therapy, no sooner than the fifth month after initiating therapy:
a. The provider shall obtain a statement of compliance from the treating physician declaring that the beneficiary is using the device an average of four hours per 24-hour period this must be submitted along with the CMN/PA request for renewal. Failure of the beneficiary to be consistently using the RAD for an average of four hours per the 24-hour period by the time of the reevaluation would represent non-compliant use and constitute reason for Medicaid and NCHC to deny continued coverage as not medically necessary; and
b. A statement must be submitted by the physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner indicating the progress of relevant symptoms and that the RAD is still medically necessary.
Note: A non-heated or heated humidifier is covered by Medicaid and NCHC with the use of a RAD. The treating physician shall specify which type of humidifier the beneficiary is to use.

## Respiratory Devices for the Treatment of Obstructive Sleep Apnea

A bi-level device without back-up rate delivers adjustable, variable levels (within a single respiratory cycle) of positive air pressure by way of tubing and a noninvasive interface to assist spontaneous respiratory efforts and supplement the volume of inspired air into the lungs. This is also called noninvasive positive pressure respiratory assistance (NPPRA).

CPAP therapy is the use of a CPAP device and related equipment to deliver a constant level of positive air pressure into the throat to prevent the collapse of the airway during inhalation. This is done by way of tubing and noninvasive interface such as nasal, oral or face mask.

The CPAP and Bi-level require prior approval.
The CPAP device or bi-level device and related accessories are covered for beneficiaries who demonstrate medical necessity by meeting all of the following criteria:
a. Has a diagnosis of OSA
b. Has a documented, attended by qualified personnel, facility-based polysomnogram that meets the following criteria:

1. The AHI is greater than or equal to 15 events per hour; or
2. The AHI is from 5 to 14 events per hour with documented symptoms of:
A. Excessive daytime sleepiness, impaired cognition, mood disorders, or insomnia; or
B. Hypertension, ischemic heart disease, or history of stroke.

The bi-level device is covered for beneficiaries who meet the criteria listed above and the prescribing physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner documents that the beneficiary meets one of the following conditions:
a. has had an unsuccessful six-month trial on a CPAP device;
b. is unable to tolerate CPAP;
c. has special needs that have been documented on the physician's letterhead stationery by a physician who is a sleep specialist.
Note: An AHI of 5 to 10 is acceptable if the physician who is a sleep specialist provides appropriate documentation on the physician's letterhead stationery of medical necessity for the CPAP device or bi-level device in each individual case.

## Requirements for Coverage:

a. A polysomnogram must be submitted with the initial request for prior approval of a CPAP device or bi-level device.

## Note: Medicaid and NCHC shall not accept polysomnograms that are performed by a medical equipment provider.

b. Polysomnograms must be provided according to requirements listed in Medicaid's Clinical Coverage Policy 1A-20, Sleep Studies and Polysomnography Services, on DMA’s website: http://www.ncdhhs.gov/dma/mp/.
c. The polysomnogram must be based on a minimum of two hours of recorded sleep time without the use of the CPAP device or bi-level device, reported by the polysomnogram. The polysomnogram must include sleep staging and other sleep parameters such as airflow, respiratory effort, and oxygen saturation by oximetry.
d. If the polysomnogram criteria listed above are not met, claims submitted for reimbursement of the CPAP device or bi-level device and related accessories are not medically necessary, and therefore not covered.
e. For an item to be covered by Medicaid and NCHC a written signed and dated order from the "treating physician" must be received by the supplier before the CMN/PA is submitted for prior approval. If the supplier submits a CMN/PA without first receiving the completed order, the prior approval request is denied as not medically necessary.
f. If there is discontinuation of the CPAP device or bi-level device at any time, the provider is expected to determine this, and stop billing for the equipment and related accessories.
g. Auto-titrating CPAP devices are billed the same as a CPAP device.
h. A non-heated or heated humidifier is covered by Medicaid/NCHC with the use of a CPAP/bi-level. The treating physician shall specify which type of humidifier the beneficiary is to use.

## Initial Approval:

For initial approval:
a. Document that the beneficiary has OSA and meets the medical necessity requirements for CPAP therapy.
b. Submit results of the non-titrated polysomnogram summary (preferably in the non-narrative form).
The initial approval and coverage for a CPAP device or bi-level device is for a period of six months.
Note: A CPAP device or bi-level device is reimbursed as rental only.
Reimbursement is not to exceed a total of monthly rental payments equal to the purchase price.

## Renewal Approval:

Renewal approval and continued coverage of the CPAP device or bi-level device beyond the first six months of therapy, requires that, no sooner than the fifth month after initiating therapy the provider shall:
a. Determine from the treating physician that the beneficiary is continuing to use the CPAP device or bi-level device; and
b. Submit a statement from the physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner indicating that the CPAP device or bi-level device is still medically necessary. This information is acceptable in lieu of a polysomnogram for prior approval renewal only.
If the criteria listed above are not met, continued coverage of a CPAP device or bi-level device and related equipment and accessories is not medically necessary.
For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, refer to Attachment A, Section
C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, Respiratory Devices.

## Other Respiratory Devices

A ventilator is covered for treatment of neuromuscular diseases, thoracic restrictive diseases, and chronic respiratory failure consequent to chronic pulmonary disease. It includes both positive and negative types. Prior approval is required for a ventilator.

An Intermittent Positive Pressure Breathing (IPPB) machine and humidifier are covered if the beneficiary's ability to breathe is severely impaired because of any of the following:
a. the beneficiary has unstable hyperventilation with $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ retention that can be reduced or prevented from rising with frequent mechanical assistance; or
b. the beneficiary requires intermittent or constant use of assisted or controlled ventilation to maintain adequate respiration because of chronic hypoventilation.
Note: The beneficiary shall have pulmonary function test evidence of difficulty removing bronchial secretions or reversible bronchial constriction that is better
after IPPB. In the absence of medical indication, reimbursement is limited to compressor-driven nebulization.
Prior approval is required for an IPPB machine. To renew prior approval, a statement is needed from the physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner, indicating the beneficiary's overall condition has not changed and the IPPB remains medically indicated. This information is acceptable in lieu of a repeat pulmonary function test for renewal of prior approval only.

An air power source requires prior approval and is covered if it is required for use with medically necessary medical equipment for purposes of operating equipment that is not self-contained or cylinder driven.
For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, refer to Attachment A, Section C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, Respiratory Devices - Other.

## Nebulizers

A nebulizer with compressor and related supplies is considered medically necessary when the beneficiary's ability to breathe is severely impaired.
Self-contained, ultrasonic nebulizer and related supplies are considered to be medically necessary when:
a. the beneficiary's ability to breathe is severely impaired; and
b. the prescribing physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner states that the ultrasonic nebulizer is medically necessary for the beneficiary to receive a smaller particle size than an ordinary nebulizer will provide.
Prior approval is required for an ultrasonic nebulizer.
Sterile saline is deemed medically necessary when used with the above equipment and accessories.
For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, refer to Attachment A, Section
C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, Respiratory Devices - Nebulizers.

## Apnea Monitor and Supplies

For initial and renewal approval of an apnea monitor, attach documentation showing that any one of the following applies to the beneficiary:
a. There has been an observed or recorded episode of prolonged apnea (greater than 10 seconds) within the last three months that is documented by medical personnel and associated with bradycardia, reflux, cyanosis or pallor;
b. The beneficiary is a sibling of a sudden infant death syndrome (SIDS) child. If the sibling was three months of age or less at the time of death, the beneficiary is covered up to six months of age. If the sibling was four months of age or older at the time of death, the beneficiary is covered up to three months beyond the sibling's age at death;
c. The beneficiary has had an event or events requiring vigorous stimulation or resuscitation within the past three months;
d. The beneficiary is an infant with bronchopulmonary dysplasia who requires oxygen and displays medical instability; or
e. The beneficiary is less than two years of age and has a tracheostomy. After two years of age, additional documentation from the prescribing physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner justifying extended medical necessity for the apnea monitor must be attached.

Prior approval is required.
For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, refer to Attachment A, Section C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, Respiratory Devices - Apnea Monitor.

## Percussor

Percussors are covered for mobilizing respiratory secretions when the beneficiary or operator of the powered percussor has received appropriate training by a physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner or a therapist, and no one competent or able to administer manual therapy is available. Block 25 on CMN/PA must be checked.
Prior approval is required.
For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, refer to Attachment A, Section
C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for
Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, Respiratory Devices - Percussor.

## Oximeter

For initial and renewal approval of a non-recording oximeter attach documentation that the equipment is for continuous or intermittent use and at least one of the following applies to the beneficiary:
a. The beneficiary is dependent on both a ventilator and supplemental oxygen;
b. The beneficiary has a tracheostomy and is dependent on supplemental oxygen;
c. The beneficiary requires supplemental oxygen and has unstable saturations;
d. The beneficiary is on supplemental oxygen and weaning is in process; or
e. The beneficiary has an appropriately documented respiratory diagnosis and requires short-term oximetry to rule out hypoxemia. In this case coverage is allowed for a maximum of seven days.
Prior approval is required. The documentation requirements are the same for requests to renew approval.
For initial and renewal approval of a recording oximeter, attach documentation that:
a. the beneficiary's condition meets one of the coverage criteria for a nonrecording oximeter, and
b. the recording oximeter is required to monitor the beneficiary during a specific event such as a weaning attempt from oxygen or ventilator, feeding times for an infant, or other times for which documentation of the beneficiary's oxygen saturation rate is needed.

Prior approval is required.

For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, refer to Attachment A, Section
C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, Respiratory Devices - Oximeter.

### 5.3.12 Transcutaneous Electrical Nerve Stimulation Devices

For initial and renewal approval attach documentation that the main application is to control or suppress chronic painful states that are not amenable to control through elimination of the cause. The following information is also required:
a. The specific diagnosis related to the need for the unit;
b. Date of onset and duration of pain;
c. Specific area(s) of pain;
d. Prognosis; and
e. The physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner's statement that other appropriate treatments to ameliorate the pain have been tried without success. The specific treatments, including pain medications, must be included in the statement.
f. A statement from the physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner that the beneficiary has improved tolerance for activities of daily living with use of the TENS unit.
g. A pain scale and body map that shows the severity of the pain and the specific locations of the pain.
Prior approval is required for a TENS unit.
Note: The TENS must be rented for 30 to 60 calendar days prior to requesting purchase.

For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, refer to Attachment A, Section C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, Transcutaneous Electric Nerve Stimulation.

### 5.3.13 Osteogenesis Stimulators

An electrical non-invasive osteogenesis stimulator for non-spinal applications is covered for the following conditions:
a. Non-union of a long bone (clavicle, humerus, radius, ulna, femur, tibia, fibula, metacarpal, or metatarsal) fracture defined as radiographic evidence that fracture healing has ceased for three or more months prior to starting treatment with the osteogenesis stimulator;
b. Failed fusion of a joint other than in the spine where a minimum of nine months has elapsed since the last surgery; and
c. Congenital pseudoarthrosis

Non-union of a long bone fracture must be documented by a minimum of two sets of radiographs obtained prior to starting treatment with the osteogenesis stimulator, separated by a minimum of 90 calendar days, each including multiple views of the fracture site, and with a written interpretation by a physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner stating that there has been no evidence of fracture healing between the two sets of radiographs. An osteogenesis stimulator for a non-healed long bone fracture of less than six months duration or a lack of fusion of less than 12 months duration is not medically necessary and claims will be denied.

A non-invasive electrical osteogenesis stimulator for spinal applications is covered when medical necessity is documented and the beneficiary has one of the following:
a. a failed spinal fusion where a minimum of nine months has elapsed since the last surgery;
b. a multilevel spinal fusion surgery. A multilevel spinal fusion is one that involves three or more vertebrae (e.g., L3-L5, L4-S1, etc.); or
c. following spinal fusion surgery where there is a history of a previously failed spinal fusion at the same site.

A non-invasive, low-intensity ultrasonic osteogenesis stimulator is covered if all of the following criteria are met:
a. Non-union of a fracture documented by a minimum of two sets of radiographs obtained prior to starting treatment with the osteogenesis stimulator, separated by a minimum of 90 calendar days, each including multiple views of the fracture site, and with a written interpretation by a physician stating that there has been no clinically significant evidence of fracture healing between the two sets of radiographs;
b. Fracture is not of the skull or vertebrae; and
c. Fracture is not tumor related.

All osteogenesis stimulators require prior approval.

Note: For specific diagnosis requirements related to the coverage of osteogenesis stimulators refer to Attachment A: B, Diagnosis Codes.

For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, refer to Attachment A, Section
C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, Osteogenesis Stimulators.

### 5.3.14 External Insulin Infusion Pump

An external insulin infusion pump is used in a beneficiary with diabetes to provide continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion to implement intensive diabetes management with the goal of achieving near-normal levels of blood glucose. Prior approval is required for the infusion pump, gray adapter, and piston rod. An external insulin infusion pump and related supplies are covered for a beneficiary who demonstrates medical necessity by meeting one of the following criteria:

## Adult Beneficiary (21 years of age or older)

An adult beneficiary shall have a diagnosis of diabetes mellitus and be insulin dependent. Additionally, a beneficiary shall fulfill the requirements in a, or b, and cor d, below.
a. C-peptide testing requirement

The beneficiary shall meet criterion 1 or 2 , and criterion 3 :

1. The C-peptide level is less than or equal to $110 \%$ of the lower limit of normal of the laboratory's measurement method.
2. For a beneficiary with renal insufficiency and creatinine clearance (actual or calculated from age, weight, and serum creatinine) less than or equal to $50 \mathrm{ml} /$ minute, the fasting C-peptide level is less than or equal to $200 \%$ of the lower limit of normal of the laboratory's measurement method.
3. A fasting blood sugar obtained at the same time as the C-peptide level is less than or equal to $225 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{dl}$.
Or
b. The beneficiary's beta cell autoantibody test shall be positive.

## And

The beneficiary shall also fulfill either criterion c or d below.
c. The beneficiary must have completed-a comprehensive diabetes education program; been on a program of multiple daily injections of insulin (at least three injections per day), with frequent self-adjustments of insulin dose, for at least six months prior to initiation of the insulin pump; documented his or her frequency of glucose self-testing (an average of at least four times per day during the two months prior to initiation of the insulin pump); and experienced one or more of the following events or conditions while on the multiple injection regimen:

1. Glycosylated hemoglobin level (HbA1C) greater than 7\%
2. History of recurring hypoglycemia
3. Wide fluctuations in blood glucose before mealtime
4. Dawn phenomenon (fasting blood sugar frequently exceeding 200 mg/dl)
5. History of severe glycemic excursions
or
d. The beneficiary has been on an external insulin infusion pump prior to enrollment in Medicaid, and that pump is no longer functional, there is documentation from the manufacturer that the pump cannot be repaired, and the warranty has expired. These beneficiaries shall document their frequency of glucose self-testing (an average of at least four times per day during the month prior to enrollment). (Refer to Subsections 5.8, Servicing and Repairing Durable Medical Equipment, and 5.9, Replacing Durable Medical Equipment.)

## Beneficiaries age 0 through 20

External insulin infusion pumps are covered for beneficiaries age 0 through 20 who meet one of the following criteria:
a. The beneficiary has a diagnosis of diabetes mellitus, is insulin dependent, and has a $\mathrm{HbA1C}$ greater than $6.5 \%$, with medical record documentation that justifies the medical necessity for the insulin pump. Except for neonatal diabetes, a diagnosis of diabetes for six weeks is required before the pump is approved; or
b. The beneficiary has been on an external insulin infusion pump prior to enrollment in Medicaid or NCHC, when health care record documentation justifies the medical necessity for the insulin pump and that pump is no longer functional, there is documentation from the manufacturer that the pump cannot be repaired, and the warranty has expired.
(Refer to Subsections 5.8, Servicing and Repairing Durable Medical Equipment, and 5.9, Replacing Durable Medical Equipment.)

## Beneficiaries with Gestational Diabetes

External insulin infusion pumps are covered for beneficiaries who have a diagnosis of gestational diabetes and are insulin dependent when there is either a health record documentation of erratic blood glucose readings, despite maximum compliance, or other documented evidence that adequate control is not being achieved. Refer to Attachment A: B, Diagnosis Codes, for the specific diagnosis requirements for coverage for an external insulin infusion pump.

## Prior Approval Requirements for All Beneficiaries

For prior approval the physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner experienced in pump therapy who orders the pump shall document all of the following:
a. The beneficiary's status shall be monitored during the time he or she uses the pump
b. The beneficiary (or caregiver, if applicable) has demonstrated the ability and commitment to comply with:

1. the regimen of pump care,
2. frequent self-monitoring of blood glucose,
3. careful attention to diet and exercise; and
4. has completed a comprehensive diabetes education program.

The external insulin infusion pump is covered as a purchase item for all beneficiaries meeting coverage criteria except for those with gestational diabetes. For gestational diabetes, Medicaid beneficiaries meeting coverage criteria, the external insulin infusion pump is provided only as a rental through the end of the delivery month. If the Medicaid beneficiary requires continued use of the external insulin infusion pump post-partum, prior approval is required. If approved, payments will continue until the combined payments for gestational and post-partum use cap at the purchase price.

## Replacement Pumps

Medicaid and NCHC may cover a replacement external insulin infusion pump if the pump is no longer functional, and there is documentation from the manufacturer that:
a. the pump cannot be repaired, and
b. the warranty has expired.

A replacement pump is not medically necessary simply because the pump is out of warranty or is no longer being manufactured. Replacement of a functioning external insulin infusion pump with a newer advanced model is not covered
Refer to Subsections 5.8, Servicing and Repairing Durable Medical Equipment, and 5.9, Replacing Durable Medical Equipment.

For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, refer to Attachment A, Section C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, External Insulin Infusion Pump.

### 5.3.15 Blood Glucose Monitors and Continuous Glucose Monitors and Related Supplies <br> Blood Glucose Monitors

Blood glucose monitors, syringes, strips, lancets, and other related supplies are covered when all of the following coverage criteria are met:

1. The beneficiary has a diagnosis of insulin dependent diabetes, non-insulin dependent diabetes, gestational diabetes, or glycogen storage disease which is being treated by a physician;
2. The glucose monitor and related accessories and supplies have been ordered by the physician who is treating the beneficiary's diabetes;
3. The beneficiary or the beneficiary's caregiver has successfully completed training or is scheduled to begin training in the use of the monitor, test strips, and lancets;
4. The beneficiary or the beneficiary's caregiver is capable of using the test results to assure the beneficiary's appropriate glycemic control; and
5. The device is for home use.

A blood glucose monitor with an integrated voice synthesizer requires prior approval. All of the coverage criteria for a Blood Glucose Monitor must be met for prior approval plus the following additional criteria:

The beneficiary's physician certifies that:

1. the beneficiary has a severe visual impairment (defined as a best corrected visual acuity of 20/200 or worse); and
2. documents the beneficiary's best corrected visual acuity is 20/200 or worse.

## Continuous Glucose Monitoring System and Related Supplies for ages 0 through 20 years

A Continuous Glucose Monitoring System (CGMS) is a U.S, Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved device that measures the glucose in the interstitial fluid throughout the day and night. CGMS should be used in conjunction with self monitoring blood glucose testing.

A CGMS and related supplies are covered when the following criteria are met:

1. the beneficiary has a diagnosis of insulin-dependent diabetes and;
2. the beneficiary has documentation of recurrent unexplained severe hypoglycemic episodes or fasting hyperglycemia, nocturnal hypoglycemic episodes, hypoglycemic unawareness or
3. the beneficiary has an external insulin pump which communicates with a CGMS

Prior Approval is required for CGMS.
Note: For the specific diagnosis requirements for coverage of a blood glucose monitor refer to Attachment A: B, Diagnosis Codes.
For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, refer to Attachment A, Section C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, Glucose Monitors and Supplies.

### 5.3.16 Phototherapy

Medicaid (only) covers Phototherapy (bilirubin) light therapy. Bilirubin light therapy is covered for the treatment of hyperbilirubinemia within the first 30 calendar days of life for a maximum of seven consecutive days. The family members or caregivers must be trained in the use of the equipment.
Block 24 on the CMN/PA form must be checked, indicating that the beneficiary's status will be monitored by the physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner, while the equipment is provided.
Medicaid and NCHC cover Ultraviolet light therapy. Ultraviolet light therapy requires prior approval and is covered when all of the following criteria are met:

1. the severity of the beneficiary's condition is such that it has not been significantly improved by conventional treatment;
2. the beneficiary has involvement over more than 20 percent of his or her body; and
3. a trial period of light treatment in a clinical setting has been successful.

For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, refer to Attachment A, Section
C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, Phototherapy.

### 5.3.17 Continuous Passive Motion Exercise Device for Use on Knee Only

A continuous passive motion exercise device is covered for beneficiaries who have received a total knee replacement.

To qualify for coverage, use of the device must commence within two days following surgery. In addition, coverage is limited to that portion of the threeweek period following surgery during which the device is used in the beneficiary's home. There is insufficient evidence to justify coverage of these devices for longer periods of time or for other applications.
Block 24 on the CMN/PA form must be checked, indicating that the beneficiary's status will be monitored by the physician while this equipment is provided.
For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, refer to Attachment A, Section
C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, Continuous Passive Motion Exercise Device.

### 5.3.18 High-Frequency Chest Wall Oscillation Device

A high-frequency chest wall oscillation (HFCWO) device is an airway clearance device consisting of an inflatable vest connected by tubes to an air-pulse generator. This device is covered for beneficiaries with a diagnosis of cystic fibrosis, bronchiectasis, and some_neurological and neuromuscular conditions that compromise the ability to actively clear secretions from the respiratory tract.

This device is covered when the beneficiary's disease is characterized by daily productive cough for at least six continuous months or frequent exacerbations (more than two per year) requiring antibiotic therapy. In addition, there must be well-documented failure of standard treatments (e.g. chest percussion, positional drainage, deep breathing exercises) to adequately mobilize mucus.

Prior approval is required. The initial approval is for a trial period of three months rental. A request for subsequent purchase of the device may be considered based on the following documented results of the initial trial period:

1. Beneficiary compliance with device use and established plan of care;
2. Significant improvement of symptoms with use of the HWFCO device; and
3. Decreased hospitalizations for the qualifying diagnosis during the initial trial period

The oscillatory positive expiratory pressure (PEP) device and the Flutter device facilitate secretion removal. The PEP uses a counterweighted plug and magnet to create air flow oscillation. The Flutter uses a steel ball which vibrates inside a cone, causing air flow vibration. These devices are considered medically necessary when needed to mobilize secretions and assist with airway clearance. They do not require prior approval.

For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, refer to Attachment A, Section C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, High Frequency Chest Wall Oscillation.

### 5.3.19 Cough-Stimulating Device, Alternating Positive and Negative Airway Pressure

A mechanical $\square$ nsufflators-exsufflator is an electric cough-stimulating device that utilizes a blower and a valve to alternately apply positive and then negative pressure to the beneficiary's airway. The shift in pressure produces a high expiratory flow from the lungs, stimulating a cough. This device assists a beneficiary to clear retained bronchopulmonary secretions. Air is delivered to and from the beneficiary via a breathing circuit incorporating a flexible tube, a bacterial filter, and either a facemask, a mouthpiece, or an adapter to a tracheostomy or endotracheal tube.

A mechanical $\square$ nsufflators-exsufflator or a cough-stimulating device is covered for a beneficiary who is unable to cough and clear secretions effectively and who meets all of the following criteria:
a. A diagnosis of a neuromuscular disease or high-level spinal cord injury (Refer to Attachment A, Section B, Diagnosis Codes, for the specific diagnosis codes required for this device;
b. Has a significant impairment of chest wall or diaphragmatic movement, resulting in an inability to effectively cough and clear retained secretions;
c. Lack of success with other standard respiratory treatments such as chest percussion and postural drainage, IPPB, incentive spirometry, inhalers, PEP therapy, or flutter devices; and
d. Has physician-documented evidence that the beneficiary or caregiver is willing and able to use the device as prescribed.
Prior approval is required. Initial approval may be granted for six months if the beneficiary meets all of the following criteria:
a. Has a supporting medical diagnoses;
b. There is evidence that the beneficiary has tried other methods to control secretions, such as chest percussion and postural drainage, IPPB, incentive spirometry, inhalers, PEP mask therapy, or flutter devices, without significant response (methods should be described);
c. Has intolerance to, contraindication of, or unavailability of, home chest physiotherapy; and
d. Has had incidents in the past year of respiratory illnesses requiring either physician office visits, emergency room visits, hospitalizations, or antibiotics.

For subsequent approvals, continued medical necessity must be reestablished for each successive six months by:
a. evidence of beneficiary compliance, caregiver compliance, or both; and
b. improved disease management since beginning the use of the coughstimulating device (as indicated by fewer infections requiring antibiotics and fewer hospitalizations).
Cough-stimulating devices are not covered for beneficiaries with:
a. chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD),
b. bullous emphysema,
c. susceptibility to pnuemothorax or pneumomediastinum, or
d. recent barotraumas (an injury occurring after exposure to sudden contractions or expansions of air).

A cough-stimulating device may not be covered if the beneficiary tolerates and demonstrates a response to other techniques for cough assistance and secretion removal.

For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, refer to Attachment A, Section C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, Cough Stimulating Device.

### 5.3.20 Farrell Valve Enteral Gastric Pressure Relief System

The Farrell valve is a vented, closed, disposable system used for gastric pressure relief with some enterally fed beneficiaries. It is used to eliminate the buildup of gastric reflux and gas in the stomach and around the outside of a feeding tube. The Farrell valve is not indicated or required for all enterally fed beneficiaries. Medicaid and NCHC shall cover the Farrell valve when all of the following criteria are met:
a. the beneficiary is receiving continuous enteral feedings via gravity or pump;
b. there is documented evidence of disorders or complications with enteral feedings, including gastric dysmotility, abdominal distention, aspiration pneumonia, anti-reflux surgery, gastric pseudo-obstruction, tracheoesophageal fistula, or atresia repair; and
c. other attempted gastric decompression measures have failed.

The Farrell valve is not covered when clinical documentation demonstrates that the beneficiary is tolerating continuous enteral feedings without difficulty or complications.
Prior approval is required for the Farrell valve. Initial prior approval is for a maximum of one valve per day per beneficiary for a maximum period of six months. For additional approvals, medical necessity must be re-established for each successive six months.
The health record must contain documentation by the physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner substantiating the medical necessity requirement. A starting date and expected duration for the use of the Farrell valve must also be included. The medical necessity must specifically address the beneficiary's complicating factors, such as gastric dysmotility, distention, reflux, aspiration risk, excessive gastric residuals, pain, neurological impairments, and dates of any anti-reflux procedures. The inability of the beneficiary to tolerate enteral feedings without the Farrell valve must be documented.

Note: Only one Farrell valve per day is allowed. The valve is not provided and billed under routine enteral feeding supply kits.

For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, refer to Attachment A, Section C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, Farrell Valve.

### 5.3.21 Canes, Crutches, Walkers, Gait Trainers, and Accessories Canes and Crutches

Canes and crutches are covered when all of the following criteria are met:
a. The beneficiary has a mobility limitation that significantly impairs his or her ability to participate in one or more mobility-related activities of daily living (MRADLs) in the home;
The MRADLs to be considered in this and all other statements in this policy are toileting, feeding, dressing, grooming, and bathing performed in customary locations in the home.
A mobility limitation is one that:

1. prevents the beneficiary from accomplishing the MRADL entirely;
2. places the beneficiary at reasonably determined heightened risk of morbidity or mortality secondary to the attempts to perform an MRADL; or
3. prevents the beneficiary from completing the MRADL within a reasonable time frame.
b. The beneficiary is able to safely use the cane or crutch; and
c. The functional mobility deficit can be sufficiently resolved by use of a cane or crutch.

If all of the criteria are not met, the cane or crutch will be denied as not medically necessary.

A crutch substitute, lower leg platform, requires prior approval and is covered if the beneficiary meets the above criteria and is not able to safely use crutches or a walker.

For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, refer to Attachment A, Section C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, Canes and Crutches.

## Heavy Duty Canes and Crutches

Heavy duty canes and crutches are covered for beneficiaries who weigh more than 250 pounds. Prior approval is required. The beneficiary's height, weight, and body measurements must be included on the CMN/PA form as well as the dimensions of the requested equipment and the manufacturer's specified weight capacity for the equipment.

For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, refer to Attachment A, Section C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, Canes and Crutches - Heavy Duty.

## Walkers

A standard walker and related accessories are covered if all of the following criteria are met:
a. The beneficiary has a mobility limitation that significantly impairs his or her ability to participate in one or more MRADLs in the home. A mobility limitation is one that:

1. Prevents the beneficiary from accomplishing the MRADL entirely, or
2. Places the beneficiary at reasonably determined heightened risk of morbidity or mortality secondary to the attempts to perform the MRADL; or
3. Prevents the beneficiary from completing the MRADL within a reasonable time frame.
b. The beneficiary is able to safely use the walker.
c. The functional mobility deficit can be sufficiently resolved with use of a walker.

Prior approval is not required for walkers. All of the criteria must be met for the walker to be considered medically necessary.

Glides/skis for use with a walker require prior approval and are covered when the beneficiary requires them to mobilize an approved walker.

To substantiate medical necessity for heavy duty walkers, the beneficiary's height, weight, and body measurements must be included on the CMN/PA form as well as the manufacturer's specified weight capacity for the equipment.
For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, refer to Attachment A, Section C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, Walkers.

A gait trainer is a device similar to a walker and consists of a wide-based steel frame with four casters or wheels. It provides considerable postural support for beneficiaries who have severe motor and balance dysfunction and who require moderate to maximum support for ambulation. Additional components, called positioners or stabilizers, are added to offer additional support and control.

A gait trainer with accessories requires prior approval and may be covered for beneficiaries ages 0 through 20, if an evaluation by a physical or occupational therapist documents that the following criteria are met:
a. The beneficiary needs moderate to maximal support for walking due to impaired balance reactions or pelvic or trunk instability, or has a Gross Motor Function Classification System (GMFCS) score of 3 or greater.
b. The beneficiary is able to initiate movement without caregiver assistance, and there is a purposeful need for the movement.

The physical or occupational therapist shall document medical necessity for all components included with the gait trainer. The physical or occupational therapist completing the evaluation cannot be employed by the medical equipment provider.

For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, refer to Attachment A, Section C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, Gait Trainers.

### 5.3.22 Miscellaneous Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies

A manual ventilation bag requires prior approval and is covered when a beneficiary has a life-threatening diagnosis and requires ventilator support.

Cervical traction equipment is covered for use in a beneficiary's home if it is ordered by a physician for treatment of a specified orthopedic diagnosis.

Transfer boards or other transfer devices are covered when a beneficiary requires the device in order to complete transition from one position to another, e.g., from bed to wheelchair or wheelchair to bathtub seat.

An IV pole is covered when a beneficiary receives either parenteral or enteral fluids in the home.

A paraffin bath is covered when a beneficiary has a documented diagnosis for which paraffin treatment is deemed beneficial by the beneficiary's physician.

An over tub portable whirlpool bath unit is covered when a beneficiary has a documented diagnosis for which whirlpool treatment is deemed beneficial by the beneficiary's physician.

Peak flow meters are covered when a beneficiary's physician deems it medically necessary for the beneficiary to monitor his peak expiratory flow rate on a regular basis.

Supplies for use with metered dose inhalers are covered when ordered by the physician who has also ordered a medically necessary metered dose inhaler for the beneficiary.

Sterile and non sterile gloves are covered for use with medically necessary Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies for the protection of the beneficiary. Gloves must be required to maintain or improve a beneficiary's medical, physical or functional level.

An ambulatory infusion pump is covered when a beneficiary requires covered IV medications to be administered in the home.

A respiratory suction pump, catheters, canisters, and tubing are covered if a beneficiary is physically unable to independently expectorate respiratory secretions.

For prior approval requirements refer to the Durable Medical Equipment and Supply fee schedule on DMA's website: http://www.ncdhhs.gov/dma/fee/. Items that require prior approval are indentified on the Durable Medical Equipment Fee Schedule by an asterisk (*).

For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, refer to Attachment A, Section C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, Miscellaneous Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies.

### 5.3.23 Nutrition

## Oral Nutrition Products/Metabolic Formulas

Oral Nutrition products are covered for beneficiaries’ ages 0 through 20 when required to ameliorate a medical condition, prevent severe health complications, prevent worsening health outcomes, or improve clinical and functional benefits. Refer to Subsection 2.1 for specific age eligibility for NCHC.

Metabolic Formulas are covered for beneficiaries ages 0 through 115 for in-born errors of metabolism diagnosed at birth and before the age of 10 years. Refer to Subsection 2.1 for specific age eligibility for NCHC.

Oral nutrition products and metabolic formulas include formulas, such as Peptamen, Peptamen Jr., and PhenylAde; modular components, such as thickening agents and single nutrients (used in treatment of inborn errors of metabolism); and feeding systems, such as Pigeon feeding systems.

Examples of conditions that may indicate a need for oral nutrition products include, inborn errors of metabolism, such as phenylketonuria (PKU) or galactosemia; history of prematurity, very low birth weight (VLBW), or low birth weight (LBW); cystic fibrosis; human immunodeficiency virus (HIV); necrotizing enterocolitis (NEC); short bowel syndrome; cleft lip or cleft palate; central nervous system disorders resulting in dysphagia; and Crohn’s disease.

Oral nutrition products are considered medically necessary when all of the following conditions are met:
a. There is a documented diagnosis in which caloric or dietary nutrients cannot be safely or adequately consumed, absorbed, or metabolized; and
b. The oral nutrition product is an integral component of a documented medical treatment plan and is ordered in writing by the treating physician, physician's assistant, or nurse practitioner.
Medical necessity of the oral nutrition product is substantiated by documented physical findings, and laboratory data if available, that demonstrate malnutrition or risk of nutritional depletion.

## Requirements for coverage

a. A beneficiary shall be under the care of the ordering physician, physician's assistant, or nurse practitioner who develops a medical treatment plan that incorporates oral nutrition products.
b. The prescriber may order a nutritional assessment to aid if it aids in the development of a comprehensive oral nutrition therapy plan.
c. If a nutritional assessment is ordered, it must be conducted by a licensed dietitian/nutritionist (LDN) or registered dietitian (RD).
d. The prescriber may also order a feeding or swallowing evaluation by a licensed therapist (SLP-CCC or OTR/L).

The above mentioned assessments must be maintained within the health record as supporting documentation to substantiate medical necessity.

An Oral Nutrition Product Request Form (refer to Attachment B for a sample), is available online at http://www.ncdhhs.gov/dma/provider/forms.htm under Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, and a CMN/PA must be submitted by
the provider along with any supporting documentation (for example, a growth chart or a nutrition assessment).

Medical necessity of oral nutrition product use must be re-established at specific intervals:
a. For beneficiaries with a diagnosed inborn error of metabolism, the provider shall submit a new Oral Nutrition Product Request Form and CMN/PA every 12 months.
b. For beneficiaries with other medical conditions necessitating oral nutrition supplementation, the provider shall submit a new Oral Nutrition Product Request Form and CMN/PA every six months with documentation supporting the effectiveness of the oral nutrition supplementation.
c. For beneficiaries receiving modular components and feeding devices the provider shall submit a new Oral Nutrition Product Request Form and a CMN/PA at either the 6-month or 12-month interval, depending on the approved certification period.
Note: Oral nutrition products are not covered when medical necessity is not established, or when they are used as convenient food substitutes.

Note: Oral nutrition products must be billed using a second modifier. Refer to Attachment A: D, Modifiers for information about the correct modifier to use.

## Enteral Nutrition

Enteral nutrition (EN) refers to the medical equipment, supplies, formulae or solutions ordered by a physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner, and provided according to standards of practice. The allowance for all items includes delivery to a beneficiary's home.
Enteral nutrition includes the following equipment, supplies, formulae or solutions:
a. Medical equipment includes the pump used for EN and the IV pole. The equipment is rented if the physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner documents that the anticipated need is six months or less. The equipment may be rented or purchased if the physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner documents that the anticipated need exceeds six months. Once rental is initiated on an item, a subsequent request for purchase of that item is denied. The item becomes the property of the beneficiary when the accrued rental payments reach the Medicaid or NCHC allowable purchase price.
b. Refer to Attachment A: C Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, Nutrition - Formula and Supplies for covered formulae or solutions.

For home infusion therapy nutrition, refer to Clinical Coverage Policy 3H-1, Home Infusion Therapy, on DMA's website: http://www.ncdhhs.gov/dma/mp/.

For EN to be covered the beneficiary shall be under the care of the referring physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner, who prescribes EN therapy, establishes a plan of care for EN, and monitors the therapy's progress.

A beneficiary shall meet all of the following criteria:
a. Require infusion therapy on an ongoing basis that is medically indicated for the treatment of his or her condition;
b. Have a clinical status that allows EN to be safely administered in his or her home;
c. Be unable to tolerate nutrients orally sufficient to maintain life. The beneficiary is either unable to take oral nutrition or unable to tolerate oral intake. EN is considered reasonable and necessary for a beneficiary with a functioning gastrointestinal tract who, due to non-function of the structures that normally permit food to reach the digestive tract, cannot maintain weight and strength commensurate with his or her general condition. Examples of conditions that usually indicate the need for EN include dysphagia or aphagia due to a cardiovascular accident, a comatose condition, myasthenia gravis causing inability to swallow due to paralysis of the structure that permits swallowing, or a brain tumor with neurological deficit resulting in the lack of a gag reflex;
d. Understand the purpose and need for the therapy, accepts the associated requirements, and wants to pursue the treatment. When the beneficiary is unable to comprehend all that is involved, there must be a primary caregiver responsible for the beneficiary and acting in the beneficiary's behalf to meet this requirement;
e. Be in a home environment conducive to the provision of EN-that is, a clean environment with electricity, water, telephone access, refrigeration, and enough space to support EN;
f. Be capable of self-administering EN or have a primary caregiver who is adequately trained, capable, and willing to administer EN safely and effectively; and
g. Be psychologically stable-the prospect of adhering to a disciplined medical regimen and coping with infusion therapy at home is realistic.

## Infusion Pumps

Enteral and parenteral nutrition infusion pumps are covered by Medicaid and NCHC when a beneficiary requires medically necessary covered enteral and parenteral nutrition in the home.

For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, refer to Attachment A, Section
C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, Nutrition - Formula and Supplies.

### 5.3.24 Augmentative and Alternative Communication Devices

Augmentative and alternative communication (AAC) devices help beneficiaries with severe communication impairments to meet their functional communication needs. AAC devices, software, and related accessories are covered when all of the following conditions are met:
a. the device is determined to be medically necessary;
b. the device is a dedicated communication device;
c. it is used solely by the beneficiary; and
d. the beneficiary has a long-term severe communication impairment.

Note: A dedicated device is defined as a device used only for communication purposes.
The ACC device may be one of the following:
a. A manual device that uses orthographic or picture symbols;
b. A device that produces digitized speech output, using pre-recorded messages (these are typically classified by how much recording time they offer); or
c. A device that produces synthesized speech output, with messages formulated either by direct selection techniques or by any of multiple methods.
Note: A laptop computer, desktop computer, personal digital assistant, or other device that has not been modified to run AAC software and is not a device used only for communication purposes (that is, a dedicated device) is not covered. Laptop computers, personal computers, and personal digital assistants used for purposes other than communication are not primarily medical in nature and do not meet the definition of medical equipment.
AAC software is covered when a beneficiary has a laptop computer, desktop computer, or personal digital device in which software can be added to adapt the device for communication purposes.

## Prior Approval and Medical Necessity

Speech-generating devices that produce synthesized speech, software, accessories, and AAC repairs require prior approval. To document medical necessity for prior approval, submit the CMN/PA form with the following documentation:
a. A physician's report with a description of the beneficiary's current medical status and history
b. A physician's order for the AAC device, including an itemization of the components (switches, special mounting devices, etc.) required by the beneficiary
c. An AAC device evaluation performed by a licensed speech-language pathologist who fulfills either requirements 1 and 3 , or requirements 2 and 3 , below:

1. Has a valid license issued by the North Carolina Speech and Language Pathologists and Audiologists Board of Examiners, and has a Certificate of Clinical Competence (CCC) from the American Speech-LanguageHearing Association (ASHA);
2. Has either completed the equivalent educational requirements and work experience necessary for the CCC, or has completed the academic program and is acquiring supervised work experience to qualify for the CCC;
3. Has the education and experience in augmentative communication necessary to assess an individual and prescribe an AAC aid, system, or device that will maximize that individual's effective and functional communication.
(These education and experience requirements are listed in Augmentative and Alternative Communication: Knowledge and Skills for Service Delivery, ASHA Supplement 22 (2002), 97-106.)

Note: The AAC device evaluation must include all of the following information:
a. The language skills, oral and motor speech status, and type and severity of current communication impairment(s) that affect the beneficiary's abilities to communicate with and without the AAC device;
b. A detailed description of the therapeutic history in the areas of speechlanguage pathology, occupational therapy, and physical therapy, including the nature, frequency, and duration of treatment and the specific speechlanguage therapy approaches that have been tried in relation to the need for and use of an AAC device;
c. A detailed description of related impairments, including audiovisual, perceptual, cognitive level, and memory deficits, that would limit the beneficiary's ability to use a device, or that would require the use of a particular AAC device;
d. A detailed description of each communication device or method of communication tried by the beneficiary in the past and information on the effectiveness of each;
e. Specific information about the requested device, including the manufacturer's name, catalog number, product description, and list of accessories requested; justification for and use to be made of the device and accessories; and documentation of the manufacturer's price quote;
f. An explanation of the medical necessity of the AAC device, including how the device will be used in the home or in other settings and a statement that the device will be required for 12 months or longer;
g. Demonstration that the beneficiary possesses a treatment plan that includes a training schedule for the selected device (technical assistance from the AAC vendor must include training on the use of the AAC device); and
h. A statement that the speech-language pathologist performing the AAC device evaluation is neither an employee of nor has a financial relationship with the vendor of the AAC device.
Note: Medical necessity must be supported even if prior approval is not required. Therefore, the above-listed requirements also apply to devices that do not require prior approval. In this instance, the information necessary to establish medical necessity must be kept in the beneficiary's confidential file by the speechlanguage pathologist responsible for ordering the device.

## Rental Period

Any AAC device requiring prior approval must be rented for a one-month period before Medicaid or NCHC purchases the device. All components necessary for the use of the device-such as software, accessories, and mounting devices must be evaluated during this rental period. The rental fees for the one month period apply to the total purchase price. If during the one-month rental the initially approved device is effective for the beneficiary's communication needs, the provider submits a request for prior approval of purchase of the device. The request must document the effectiveness of the rented device.

When an AAC system is not available for rental, prior approval for purchase may be granted with supporting documentation that the beneficiary has had recent experience and achieved effective communication with the requested AAC.

A rental period is not required when replacing an existing AAC system unless the beneficiary's needs have changed and another AAC system is being considered.

## Costs, Repairs, and Replacements

The cost of the AAC device, software (including software upgrades necessary to expand or improve the function of the AAC device), mounting system, accessories, and repairs for one beneficiary shall not exceed $\$ 9,500$ for a twoyear period. Technical assistance from a qualified augmentative communication technology professional also includes training on use of the AAC equipment and is included in the total purchase price for the AAC device. Technical assistance may not duplicate evaluation and services provided by licensed speech, occupational, or physical therapists.

Repairs of AAC devices must not exceed \$500 annually. Requests for repairs in excess of the capped amount must be approved in advance. Refer to Subsection 5.8 for details.

The lifetime expectancy for all AAC devices is three years. An AAC device may be modified or replaced in one of the following situations:
a. The beneficiary's medical, cognitive, or physical status changes in such a way as to significantly alter the effectiveness of the device.
b. The AAC device is no longer functional and cannot be repaired.
c. The manufacturer's warranty or other applicable warranty has expired and repairs to the AAC device are no longer cost effective. An identical or comparable component(s) will be provided if there is documentation from a licensed speech-language pathologist that the AAC device is still effective and appropriate for the beneficiary's needs.
d. The device is under manufacturer's warranty, but the repair is not covered by the warranty. Submit documentation from the manufacturer explaining the reason that the repair is not covered.
e. The AAC device has been damaged or stolen. A copy of the police or fire report must be submitted, if appropriate, and detail the measures to be taken to prevent reoccurrence. Refer to Subsection 5.9 for details.
Note: All documentation of the history of service, maintenance, and repair of the device must accompany such a request. Medicaid or NCHC will not purchase an extended manufacturer's warranty for any AAC device.
For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, refer to Attachment A, Section C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, Augmentative and Alternative Communication.

### 5.3.25 Standers

A sit-to-stand stander is medical equipment that transitions a beneficiary who cannot stand on his or her own from a sitting to an upright standing position, with the ability to stop at any point in between and be supported during incremental weight bearing. This stander may include additional accessories for support.

A multi-position stander is medical equipment that transitions a beneficiary from the horizontal prone or supine position to an upright standing position. It is angle adjustable to provide graduated weight bearing and pressure. It is designed for either prone or supine standing. This stander may include additional accessories for support.

A stander and stander accessories require prior approval and are covered for a beneficiary, age 0 through 20 years, if an evaluation by a physical or occupational therapist documents that the following criteria are met:
a. The beneficiary requires moderate to maximal support for standing in the home environment;
b. The beneficiary is unable to stand or ambulate due to long term medical conditions and ambulation will most likely not occur;
c. Effective weight bearing cannot be achieved by any other means;
d. The stander has been tried and used safely by the beneficiary;
e. The beneficiary's home can accommodate the stander;
f. The beneficiary has demonstrated motivation to stand and the beneficiary's caregiver is willing and able to carry out a prescribed home standing program.

Note: The physical or occupational therapist completing the evaluation cannot be employed by or have a financial relationship with the medical equipment provider.
Prior approval is required for the stander. The medical equipment provider shall submit a completed CMN/PA form and supporting documentation from the physical or occupational therapist demonstrating that the type of stander selected, and each of its components, is medically necessary and is the least expensive device that is appropriate for the beneficiary's medical condition. Documentation must include a description of other less expensive devices that were considered and provide a rationale as to why the less expensive devices were not appropriate for the beneficiary. The provider shall list all accessories included with the stander and document medical necessity for all accessories except the following:
a. Knee supports
b. Hip supports
c. Chest support
d. Footplate or sandals
e. Lateral supports
f. Straps
g. Tray

Note: A mobile option, power lift option, or glider option are not covered accessories.

For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, refer to Attachment A, Section C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, Standers.

### 5.3.26 Automatic External Defibrillator, With Integrated Electrocardiogram Analysis, Garment Type (also known as wearable cardioverter defibrillator)

A wearable cardioverter defibrillator (WCD) is an external device (vest-like garment) that contains the following components:
a. cardiac monitor;
b. electrodes;
c. alarm system; and
d. cardioverter-defibrillator.

The WCD monitors cardiac (heart) rhythm and delivers an electrical shock if a life threatening ventricular arrhythmia is detected. The WCD is worn continuously, 24 hours per day.

A WCD requires prior approval and is considered medically necessary and covered for a beneficiary who is at risk for sudden cardiac death, is not a suitable candidate for immediate internal cardiac defibrillator (ICD); and meets any one of the following criteria:
a. A documented episode of ventricular fibrillation or sustained run of ventricular tachycardia lasting 30 seconds or longer. These dysrhythmias may either be spontaneous or induced during an electrophysiologic (EP) study, but may not be due to a transient or reversible cause and not occurring during the first 48 hours of an acute myocardial infarction;
b. Familial or inherited conditions with a high risk of life-threatening ventricular tachyarrhthymia's such as long QT syndrome, hypertrophic cardiomyopathy;
c. Either a documented prior myocardial infarction or a dilated cardiomyopathy and measured left ventricular ejection fraction less than or equal to $35 \%$;
d. Documentation of a previously implanted defibrillator that due to infection, injury or illness requires a waiting period before ICD reinsertion;
e. Documentation of an infection or other temporary medical condition that prevents the initial implantation of an ICD.

The FDA has not approved use of the WCD for the indications listed below. Therefore, the WCD is not medically necessary and not covered for a beneficiary who meets any one of the following:
a. Meets the criteria for an ICD or already has an ICD implanted and operating;
b. Is under 18 years of age;
c. Has a vision or hearing problem that may interfere with reading or hearing the WCD messages;
d. Is taking medication that would interfere with pushing the response buttons on the WCD alarm module;
e. Is unwilling or unable to wear the device continuously, except when bathing or showering;
f. Is pregnant or breast feeding;
g. Is of childbearing age and not attempting to prevent pregnancy; or
h. Is exposed to excessive electromagnetic interference (EMI) from machinery, such as powerful electric motors, radio transmitters, power lines or electronic security scanners, EMI can prevent the WCD from detecting an abnormal heart rhythm.

The WCD must be ordered by a cardiologist who is experienced in management of a beneficiary's at risk for sudden cardiac death, agrees to closely monitor the beneficiary during the coverage period, and is willing to obtain documentation of beneficiary's compliance with the WCD.

WCD is for rental only and prior approval is given for a maximum time period of three months when the beneficiary meets all medical necessity and coverage criteria.

For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, refer to Attachment A, Section C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, External Defibrillator.

### 5.3.27 Bath and Toilet Aids

## Bath/Shower Chair or Bench

A bath/shower chair sits in the bathtub or shower for bathing in the seated position. A tub transfer bench goes across the side of the tub and allows a beneficiary to safely slide into the tub and sit for bathing. Prior approval is not required.

A Bath /Shower Chair is considered medically necessary when a beneficiary cannot stand for bathing. A Tub Transfer Bench is considered medically necessary when a beneficiary cannot safely get into or out of a bath tub. A heavy duty transfer bench is allowed for a beneficiary who weighs 250 pounds or more.

For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, refer to Attachment A, Section
C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, Bath/Shower Chair.

## Toilet Seat and Commode Chair

A raised toilet seat clamps on to a standard toilet and elevates the toilet seat five inches above the existing toilet. It may include a frame and arm rests. A commode chair may be used as a bedside commode when a pan is added or as a toilet safety frame and elevated toilet seat over the existing toilet.

A raised toilet seat is considered medically necessary when a beneficiary cannot get up from or down to a standard commode. A commode chair is considered medically necessary for a beneficiary who is physically incapable of using a standard toilet or who cannot access the bathroom. A commode chair, extra wide or heavy duty is covered for a beneficiary who weighs 250 pounds or more.

For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, refer to Attachment A, Section C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, Toilet Seat/Commode Chair.

## Pediatric: Bath Chairs, Shower Chairs and Bath Lifts

Pediatric: bath chairs, shower chairs, bath lifts, and bath transfer systems are covered for beneficiaries, ages 0 through 20 years, when this equipment is medically necessary as noted below
A pediatric bath chair provides postural support and stability for a child while bathing. The frame is adjustable to provide tilt and recline to meet various positioning needs. Prior approval is required. The pediatric bath chair is considered medically necessary when a beneficiary meets any one of the following criteria:
a. Cannot maintain a sitting position independently;
b. Needs to be positioned in a reclining or tilted position for bathing;
c. Has poor or limited head control in supported sitting;
d. Cannot be safely lifted out of a bath tub due to size or weight; or
e. Requires proper positioning and additional support for safe bathing.

The following safety equipment is used in conjunction with a pediatric bath chair. This equipment does not require prior approval and includes the following:
Bath chair lateral supports, chest or pelvic straps, or wedge and pommel cushions are medically necessary when a beneficiary requires additional support to maintain the head or trunk in proper alignment or to maintain the beneficiary safely on the bath chair while bathing.
A tub stand or shower stand is medically necessary when the beneficiary cannot be safely transferred out of the tub from the pediatric bath chair and additional height is needed for safety or when the bath chair is to be used in a shower.
A shower trolley is medically necessary when a beneficiary cannot be safely lifted and placed onto the bath chair and must be transferred from bed to bath chair and transported into the shower on the shower trolley.
A hand held shower is medically necessary when the shower water must be redirected or diverted for safe and effective bathing.

## Bath Support

A bath support consists of a low or hi back wrap around support used to maintain an upright seated position in the bath tub. Prior approval is required. A bath support is considered medically necessary when a Medicaid or NCHC beneficiary meets any one of the following criteria:
a. Requires minimal to moderate assistance to maintain an upright seated position;
b. Exhibits extensor thrusting; or
c. Has abnormal muscle tone.

## Bath Lift

A bath lift consists of a seat and a battery powered lift that lowers to the bottom of the tub and then rises back to the top. A reclining model allows for positioning in a semi reclined position or for washing hair safely. Prior approval is required. A bath lift is considered medically necessary when a beneficiary meets any one of the following criteria:
a. Needs moderate to maximal assistance to get down into the tub and to get back up and cannot be safely lifted into and out of the tub when wet by caregivers due to size or medical condition;
b. Has a balance deficit or poor head and trunk control and cannot safely sit on a tub bench or other less supportive equipment; or
c. Is independent with bathing and positioning and is able to manage the bath lift controls, but cannot transfer into and out of the tub safely.

## Shower/Commode Chair

A shower / commode chair is a shower chair with a commode cut out so the chair can be used in the shower for bathing or over the commode for toileting. Prior approval is required. A shower/commode chair is considered medically necessary when a beneficiary meets any one of the following criteria:
a. Is not able to stand for bathing in the shower;
b. Cannot be safely assisted into or out of a bath tub for bathing;
c. Does not have adequate balance or trunk support to sit on a tub bench for bathing; or
d. Does not have access to a bath tub and cannot stand for bathing in a shower.

All accessories for this chair require medical justification which must be included in the medical information provided.

## Tilt/Recline Shower/ Commode Chair

A tilt / recline shower/ commode chair is a shower chair that can be tilted or reclined to various angles, provides extensive support, and can be rolled into a shower for bathing. This chair can also be rolled over a commode or a commode pan can be added for toileting. Prior approval is required. A tilt / recline shower /commode chair is considered medically necessary when a beneficiary meets any one of the following criteria:
a. Has extensive weakness, contractures, or abnormal tone requiring full body support;
b. Requires total assistance for transfers and bathing;
c. Cannot sit upright and must be tilted or reclined for safe positioning while bathing;
d. Has a medical need that requires the tilted or reclined position when upright; or
e. Requires pressure relief at all times when sitting.

All accessories for this chair require medical justification and must be included in the medical information provided.

## Pediatric Bath Shower Transfer System

A bath shower transfer system is used for positioning and transfers into the bath. It consists of a multi-functional transfer system that includes a roll in shower chair and a bath slider. Prior approval is required. A bath shower transfer system is considered medically necessary when a beneficiary meets any one of the following criteria:
a. Requires maximal assistance to sit;
b. Has extensive weakness, contractures, or abnormal tone requiring full body support;
c. Requires total assistance for transfers and bathing; or
d. Must use a bath tub for bathing.

A letter of medical necessity from a physical or occupational therapist involved in the care of the beneficiary is required for prior approval of all pediatric bath chairs, shower/commode chairs, bath lifts, and bath transfer systems. The physical or occupational therapist completing the evaluation shall not be employed by or have a financial relationship with the medical equipment provider.
For prior approval, the medical equipment provider shall submit a completed CMN/PA form and supporting documentation from the physical or occupational therapist that:
a. Demonstrates that the bathing device requested, and each of its components, is medically necessary and is the least expensive device that is appropriate for the beneficiary's medical condition.
b. Describes other less expensive devices that were considered and provides rationale as to why they were not appropriate for the beneficiary.

For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, refer to Attachment A, Section
C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, Pediatric Bath/Shower Chair/Lift.

## Pediatric Toilet Supports and Systems

Pediatric toilet supports and toileting systems require prior approval and are covered for beneficiaries ages 0 through 20 years, when they are medically necessary and:
a. the beneficiary shall be toilet trained; or
b. capable of being toilet trained within six months and able to participate in a toileting program.

## Toilet Seat Reducer Ring

A Toilet Seat Reducer Ring is medical equipment that reduces the size of a commode opening. A Toilet Seat Reducer Ring is considered medically necessary when a beneficiary, age 0 through 20 years, is too small to sit safely on a regular commode because the opening is too large, but can safely sit on the commode for toileting with the reducer ring added.

## Lo-Back Toilet Support

A Lo-Back Toilet Support is medical equipment that provides a posterior lower trunk support and reduced seat depth for a commode. A Lo-Back Toilet Support is considered medically necessary when a beneficiary, age 0 through 20 years, meets any one of the following criteria:
a. Cannot maintain balance while sitting on a commode and requires pelvic or trunk support to avoid loss of balance;
b. Has trunk weakness or tonal abnormalities;
c. Has poor protective reactions resulting in loss of balance and needs support for safety; or
d. Is unable to sit on a regular toilet seat without assistance of a caregiver to maintain balance.

## Potty Trainer

A potty trainer is medical equipment that provides postural support and stability for a child while toileting. It has adjustable components and accessories to allow a customized seating solution for children who cannot use a standard commode or potty chair. A potty trainer is considered medically necessary when a beneficiary, age 0 through 20 years, meets any one of the following criteria is met:
a. Toileting or toilet training needs to take place in locations other than a bathroom;
b. Cannot be maintained in a stable position while sitting on a commode and requires additional support for beneficiary to feel secure; or
c. Has deficits in balance, coordination, or function.

All accessories require prior approval and must be medically necessary to safely support the beneficiary while toileting.

## Toileting System

A toileting system is medical equipment that can be mounted on the commode or used as a free standing system to provide moderate to maximal support for toileting. This system allows for the use of a variety of accessories to provide customized support where needed. A toileting system is considered medically necessary when a beneficiary, age 0 through 20 years, meets any one of the following criteria:
a. Cannot sit on a commode without the complete support of a caregiver;
b. Has significant deficits in balance, coordination, or abnormalities in tone;
c. Has poor head or trunk control; or
d. Will be independent in toileting with the use of this system.

All accessories require prior approval and must be medically necessary to safely support the beneficiary while toileting.
A letter of medical necessity from a physical or occupational therapist involved in the care of the beneficiary is required for prior approval of all Pediatric Toilet Supports and Systems. The physical or occupational therapist completing the evaluation shall not be employed by or have a financial relationship with the medical equipment provider.

For prior approval, the medical equipment provider shall submit a completed CMN/PA form and supporting documentation from the physical or occupational therapist that:
a. Demonstrates that the toileting device requested, and each of its components, is medically necessary and is the least expensive device that is appropriate for the beneficiary's medical condition.
b. Describes other less expensive devices that were considered and provides rationale as to why they were not appropriate for the beneficiary.
For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, refer to Attachment A, Section
C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, Pediatric Toilet Supports/Systems.

### 5.3.28 Incontinence, Ostomy, and Urinary Catheter Supplies

Medicaid and NCHC shall reimburse medical equipment providers for the provision of incontinence, ostomy and urinary catheter supplies to beneficiaries only when they are medically necessary due to a disease, illness or injury. The supplies must be prescribed by a physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner, and the amount delivered must be supported by the beneficiary's actual medical needs. Medical equipment providers shall obtain the written, signed, and dated prescription for the supplies prior to submitting their claim for reimbursement. If the provider submits a claim for reimbursement before obtaining the completed prescription, the supplies are considered not medically necessary. Claims paid for supplies issued before the date of the prescription are subject to recoupment.

The prescription must include the type(s) of supplies ordered and the quantity to be used for a specified time (for example per month). All requests for specialty supplies (for example silicone catheter instead of regular latex catheters) must include medical necessity documentation from the physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner stating the medical necessity for the specialty supply.
Incontinence supplies (for example diapers) are only covered for beneficiaries three years of age and older who are incontinent due to disease, illness or injury.

Incontinence supplies must be in compliance with industry-wide quality standards for rate acquisition, rewet and capacity.

Prior approval is not required for incontinence, ostomy and urinary catheter supplies; however the medical equipment provider shall have on file a CMN/PA (completed and signed by the provider as well as the physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner,) which is valid for no more than 12 consecutive months. If the need for the supplies continues beyond 12 consecutive months from the date of the last signed CMN/PA, a new completed and signed CMN/PA must be obtained and kept on file. The DME provider shall obtain the signed CMN/PA before billing for the supplies.

These quantity limitations do not reflect minimum quantities to which the beneficiary is entitled. These limitations are the maximum quantities allowed for the beneficiary. The quantities billed must be the quantities that are documented as medically necessary to meet the beneficiary's needs and the quantity prescribed by the physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner. The
medical equipment provider shall make every effort, in coordination with the beneficiary or their caregiver (such as the Adult Care Home staff), to ensure the quantity of supplies ordered each month remains medically necessary, prior to providing them. This is necessary to eliminate stockpiling of excessive supplies, waste, abuse and the excess cost of unused supplies. Claims that have been paid for supplies that have been stockpiled, wasted or abused are subject to recoupment by Medicaid or NCHC.

Home health agencies shall provide supplies to beneficiaries receiving other home health services. Please refer to Clinical Coverage Policy 3A, Home Health Services (linked from DMA's website: http://www.ncdhhs.gov/dma/mp/).

All requests or orders that exceed the quantity limitations allowed by Medicaid or NCHC must be requested through a Medicare-certified home health agency enrolled as a Medicaid or NCHC provider.

For a list of the specific HCPCS codes covered, refer to Attachment A, Section C: Procedure Code(s) Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies, Incontinence, Ostomy, and Urinary Catheter Supplie.

### 5.3.29 Provision of DMES on the Date of Discharge from a Hospital

a. Items listed in Attachment B must be provided to a beneficiary on the date of Discharge from a hospital only.
b. Delivery of DMES on the date of discharge from a hospital shall be consistent with Section 5.6 Delivery of Service.
c. For items that require PA, the DMES provider shall submit a physician's order and a discharge summary (D/C) electronically via the provider portal on the NC Tracks website.
d. For items that do not require PA, the DMES provider shall keep the physician's order and the discharge summary (D/C) on file.

### 5.4 Amount of Service

The amount of service is limited to that which is medically necessary as determined by DMA's clinical coverage policies. Refer to Attachment A, Section C: Procedure Codes, for a list of the lifetime expectancies and quantity limitations allowed for all equipment and supplies covered by Medicaid and NCHC.

### 5.5 Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies Limitations

Medicaid and NCHC may place appropriate limits, based on medical necessity criteria, on Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies. When the prescribing physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner, orders equipment or supplies beyond these limits, the provider shall seek authorization for payment for these items from the DMA.

The medical equipment provider shall send a written override request to DMA which contains the following information:
a. A statement requesting an override of the quantity or life expectancy limitation and an explanation of why an override is needed.
b. The item (including HCPCS code) an override is needed for.
c. A prescription for the additional quantity or item the override is needed for.
d. A letter of medical necessity stating the medical need for the additional quantity requested, written by the physician, physician's assistant, nurse practitioner, or therapist.
e. A copy of the remittance and status advice statement showing a denial by Medicaid or NCHC.

The override request is reviewed for appropriateness and medical necessity and a written decision, either an override letter or a denial letter, is returned to the medical equipment provider. Beneficiaries are notified in writing if the override request is denied. Refer to
Attachment A, C: Procedure Code(s) for a listing of the established lifetime expectancies and quantity limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies covered.

### 5.5.1 Diabetic Supply Override Process

An override process is available for beneficiaries who are not able to obtain reliable results with diabetic supplies from the designated preferred manufacturer's product(s). The provider furnishing the product for this beneficiary shall be a medical equipment provider.

The provider shall comply with Subsection 5.5 above. A request for an override may be considered if the beneficiary meets one of the following:
a. The designated preferred manufacturer's glucose meter is incompatible with the beneficiary's current insulin pump; or
b. The beneficiary has diabetes mellitus and is now being referred by his or her healthcare provider because of the ongoing inability to obtain reliable results that cannot be resolved with user education.

### 5.6 Delivery of Service

Providers shall dispense Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies as quickly as possible due to the medical necessity identified for an item. However, providers shall not deliver an item requiring prior approval before approval has been received. Providers who deliver before receiving prior approval do so at their own risk.

### 5.6.1 Delivery directly to the beneficiary

When an item is delivered directly to a beneficiary, the delivery slip must be signed by the beneficiary or a designee. The provider shall assemble the equipment and provide teaching and training on the safe use of the equipment. The provider shall ensure the equipment or supply is appropriate for the beneficiary's needs in the home.

### 5.6.2 Utilizing Delivery or Shipping Service

When a provider utilizes a shipping service or mail order, proof of delivery is required. The provider's records shall include the shipping service‘s package identification number for the package sent to the beneficiary. The shipping service's tracking slip must reference each individual package, the delivery address, the corresponding package identification number given by the shipping service, and the delivery date. In case of lost, stolen, damaged or incomplete delivery of specified medical equipment or supplies; it is the provider's responsibility to replace the specified medical equipment or supplies without cost
to the beneficiary or Medicaid and NCHC. It is expected that the replacement occurs within 48 hours.

### 5.7 Monitoring Care

### 5.7.1 Assuring Continuing Need for Rental Items and Supplies

Providers are expected to be alert to changes in the beneficiary's needs for rental items and supplies, and work with the physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner, to implement the changes. At a minimum, the continuing need to provide a rental item (one that is not subject to prior approval) or a supply must be verified with the attending physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner, at least every 12 months. If there is a need for one of these items beyond 12 months from the date of last signed CMN/PA, a new CMN/PA must be completed and signed by the physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner, for the continued coverage. The provider shall obtain the signed form before billing for any services beyond 12 months.

### 5.7.2 Monitoring Enteral Nutrition (EN)

The provider and the physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner, shall ensure sufficient monitoring to protect a beneficiary's health and well being. The Physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner, orders any other service, such as Home Health skilled nursing visits, that are needed for the beneficiary.

The provider's responsibilities for monitoring EN include the following:
a. Supplies, equipment, and formulae must be provided according to orders from the physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner. Problems must be resolved immediately without delay. Defective equipment must be repaired or replaced so that there is no lapse in treatment.
b. The beneficiary's physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner, shall be notified when the ordered services do not appear appropriate, there are problems with their provision, or there are concerns about administration.
Note: Medicaid and NCHC do not cover infusion nursing services for EN. When RN monitoring is needed, refer the beneficiary to Home Health Services. The provider may not bill Medicaid or NCHC for RN monitoring.

### 5.8 Servicing and Repairing Medical Equipment

Service and repair of medical equipment is handled in one of three ways:
Rental Equipment: Service and repairs are provided as part of the rental arrangement with no additional charge to Medicaid or NCHC.
Purchased Equipment Warranty: Service and repairs are handled under any warranty coverage an item may have. If there is no warranty, providers may request prior approval to perform the needed service and repairs by sending a completed CMN/PA form with a repair estimate to the address listed on the form. The estimate must show a breakdown of charges for parts and the number of hours of labor. No charge is allowed for pick-up or delivery of the item or for the assembly of Medicaid or NCHC reimbursed parts.
Purchased Equipment Non-Warranty: Service or repair is covered if the equipment is owned by the beneficiary and if the repair is not covered under the warranty. A repair estimate must be provided. The estimate must show a breakdown of charges for parts and the number of hours of labor. No charge is allowed for pick-up or delivery, for the
assembly of Medicaid or NCHC reimbursed parts or for freight or the provider's travel time or expenses. All of the following information must be entered in block 25 of the CMN/PA form:
a. The description and HCPCS code of the item being serviced or repaired.
b. The age of the item.
c. The number of times the item has been previously repaired.
d. The current replacement cost.

Note: Providers shall have emergency repair service available 24-hours a day, seven days a week for any life-sustaining equipment they provide.
Note: Medicaid and NCHC shall not cover maintenance or service contracts.

### 5.9 Replacing Medical Equipment

Medicaid or NCHC may consider replacing the item, when repairing is no longer costeffective and the item is out of warranty, Refer to Attachment A, Section C: Procedure Codes(s).
Note: When requesting prior approval for the replacement of an item before its usual life expectancy has ended, explain on the CMN/PA form why the replacement is needed.
Specific documentation, in addition to the prescription and CMN/PA form, is required in the following situations:
a. In cases of equipment loss or damage beyond repair, a letter from the social worker, case manager or child service coordinator explaining the circumstances.
b. In cases of theft, a copy of the police report or a letter from the appropriate person with knowledge of the occurrence, such as the school principal, social worker, etc.
c. In cases of equipment destruction by fire, a copy of the fire report.

### 5.10 Changing Suppliers

A change in suppliers may occur for various reasons, including a beneficiary exercising his freedom of choice of suppliers. When the change involves a transfer of responsibility for providing a rental item or oxygen and oxygen equipment, the transfer must be coordinated with the new supplier and the prescribing physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner.

For the new provider to get prior approval to provide rental equipment that has been supplied by the previous provider, the new provider shall submit a pick-up slip from the first provider showing the equipment has been picked-up and new equipment is needed. The previous provider shall submit a pick-up slip that includes the provider's name, beneficiary's name, item picked up and date item was picked up. Failure to submit a pick up slip to the new provider within 30 calendar days will result in an investigation and possible recoupment of funds.

### 5.10.1 Changing Suppliers for Rental Items Other than Oxygen Equipment

The new provider shall obtain a new completed and signed CMN/PA form and a pick-up slip from the former provider. Failure to provide a pick up ticket to the new provider within 30 calendar days may result in investigation and possible recoupment of funds from the previous provider. If the item needs prior approval, the new provider sends the CMN/PA to the address listed on the form. A new prior approval number is issued for the item and assigned to the new supplier.

Note: The allowable rental period on capped rental items carries over from the old to new supplier. The new supplier is able to get rental payments for only the balance of the rental period before the item becomes the property of the beneficiary.

### 5.10.2 Changing Suppliers for Oxygen and Oxygen Equipment

The steps for transferring responsibility are as follows:
a. The new provider asks the previous provider for a copy of the current CMN/PA form.
b. The previous provider corrects the "TO" date on the form to the last date that it is responsible for service.
c. The previous provider sends a copy of the corrected CMN/PA to the new provider.
d. The new provider obtains a new CMN/PA form signed by the physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner, and forwards it to the address listed on the form along with a copy of the old CMN/PA form.

### 5.11 Terminating Rentals

The beneficiary, physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner, the supplier, Medicaid, or NCHC may terminate the rental of an item during the rental period. If the rental is terminated, providers may reclaim the equipment from the beneficiary within 30 calendar days.
Note: Medical equipment rented under the "capped rental" rules becomes the beneficiary's property when the total rental payments reach the Medicaid or NCHCallowable new purchase price for the item. Providers may not reclaim an item after it becomes the beneficiary's property.

### 6.0 Provider(s) Eligible to Bill for the Procedure, Product, or Service

To be eligible to bill for the procedure, product, or service related to this policy, the provider(s) shall:
a. meet Medicaid or NCHC qualifications for participation;
b. have a current and signed Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) Provider Administrative Participation Agreement; and
c. bill only for procedures, products, and services that are within the scope of their clinical practice, as defined by the appropriate licensing entity.

### 6.1 Provider Qualifications

Providers shall be enrolled with Medicaid as a Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies provider and meet the following conditions to qualify for participation with Medicaid and NCHC as a provider.
a. Providers shall not accept prescriptions for Medicaid or NCHC covered equipment from any physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner, who has an ownership interest in their agency.
b. Providers shall be enrolled and participate in Medicare as a medical equipment supplier. When the beneficiary is insured under NC Health Choice, the NCHC provider is exempt from the requirement to be enrolled and participate in Medicare.
c. Service must be provided on an emergency basis, 24 hours per day, 7 days per week, for life-sustaining equipment.
d. The providing agency shall be located within 40 miles of the North Carolina border in a contiguous state from which North Carolina beneficiaries living on the border can use the agency as a general practice. Out-of-state providers more than 40 miles outside of the North Carolina border may enroll with DMA when the medically necessary product they supply or manufacture is not reasonably available through an enrolled provider located within 40 miles of the North Carolina border.
e. Refer to http://www.ncbop.org under the topic DME Suppliers and Pharmacy Law/Rules for other rules that may apply to Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies providers.
f. Providers shall be either:

1. a business entity authorized to conduct business in the state or in the locality where the business site is located. Proof of authorization shall include a certificate of assumed name, certificate of authority, certificate of good standing, license, permit or privilege license; or
2. a Medicaid-enrolled home health agency, a state agency, a local health department, a local lead agency for the CAP for Disabled Adults, a local lead agency for the CAP for Individuals with Intellectual/ Developmental Disabilities, or an agency that provides case management for the Community Alternatives Program for Children.
Note: Providers shall be enrolled and meet the provider qualifications on the date that service is provided.

Note: An agency enrolled to provide Home Infusion Therapy (HIT) may also provide EN. (A HIT provider shall be a home care agency licensed by the Division of Health Service Regulation to provide infusion nursing services and shall have service available 24 hours a day, seven days a week.)

### 6.2 Federal Laws

Providers shall comply with the following requirements in addition to the laws specifically pertaining to Medicaid and NCHC:
a. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, which states that "no person in the United States shall, on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance."
b. Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, which states that "no otherwise qualified handicapped individual in the United States shall, solely by reason of his handicap, be excluded from the participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance."
c. The Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, which prohibits exclusion from participation in or denial of services because the agency's facilities are not accessible to individuals with a disability.

### 6.3 Seeking Other Sources of Payment

Medicaid providers shall take all reasonable measures to determine the legal liabilities of third parties, including Medicare and private insurance, to pay for services. If third party liability is established, providers shall bill the third party before billing Medicaid. NC Health Choice is the sole insurer and sole payer. NC Health Choice providers are exempt from identifying and billing third party payers.
Refer to the Basic Medicaid and NC Health Choice Billing Guide on DMA's website: http://www.ncdhhs.gov/dma/basicmed/ for additional information.

### 6.4 Accepting Payment

Providers shall accept payment in full.
Refer to the Basic Medicaid and NC Health Choice Billing Guide on DMA's website: http://www.ncdhhs.gov/dma/basicmed/ for additional information.

### 6.5 Disclosing Ownership Information

Providers shall disclose ownership and control information, and information about the provider's agency's owners or employees that have been convicted of criminal offenses against Medicare, Medicaid or NCHC, and the Title XX services program.

### 7.0 Additional Requirements

Note: Refer to Subsection 2.2.1 regarding EPSDT Exception to Policy Limitations for a Medicaid Beneficiary under 21 Years of Age.

### 7.1 Compliance

Provider(s) shall comply with the following in effect at the time the service is rendered:
a. All applicable agreements, federal, state and local laws and regulations including the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) and record retention requirements; and
b. All DMA's clinical (medical) coverage policies, guidelines, policies, provider manuals, implementation updates, and bulletins published by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS), DHHS, DHHS division(s) or fiscal contractor(s).

### 7.2 Record Keeping

The provider shall furnish any information that the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services and its agents, DMA and its agents or the State Medicaid Fraud Investigation Unit regarding payments received for providing Medicaid or NCHC services.

Providers shall keep the following documentation of their services:
a. The prescription for the item signed by the physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner, specifying the order as much as possible (e.g., number being ordered, frequency to be used, duration of prescription, etc.).
b. The original CMN/PA form for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies.
c. The original orders signed by the physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner, that were used to provide enteral nutrition.
d. A full description of all item(s) supplied to a beneficiary.
e. The dates the items were supplied-the delivery date for purchased items or the delivery and pickup dates for rental items, including signed pick-up and delivery slips. The delivery slip must be signed by the beneficiary or the beneficiary's designee when the delivery is direct to the beneficiary. When utilizing delivery or shipping services, all requirements as outlined under Subsection 5.6 .2 shall apply.
f. A full description of any service or repairs, including details of parts and labor, applicable warranty information, and the date of the service or repair. If the item is removed from the beneficiary's home for service or repair, record the date of removal and the date of return.
Note: All beneficiary information, including the beneficiary's Medicaid or NCHC status, shall be kept confidential. Provide this information only to those who are authorized to receive it.

### 7.3 Coordinating Care

The Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies provider shall be responsible for determining what other services the beneficiary is receiving and for coordinating care to ensure there is no duplication of service.

### 8.0 Policy Implementation/Revision Information

Original Effective Date: March 1, 2003
Revision Information:

| Date | Section Revised | Change |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $06 / 01 / 2003$ | Section 6.3, 6.4, <br> 6.5 | Text pertaining to provider responsibilities for payment and <br> disclosure was added; effective with date of publication <br> 03/01/03. |
| $06 / 01 / 2003$ | Section 5.3.12, <br> Respiratory <br> Devices | Codes E0452 and E0453 were deleted and replaced with codes <br> K0532 and K0533, respectively. |
| $08 / 01 / 2003$ | Attachment B, <br> block 26 | The reminder for billing rentals was updated to reflect the <br> implementation of modifiers. |
| $08 / 01 / 2003$ | Attachment C, <br> block 24c | The instruction for block 24c, Type of Service Code, was <br> updated to read "leave blank." |
| $08 / 01 / 2003$ | Attachment C, <br> block 24d | The instruction for block 24d, Procedures, Services, was <br> updated to state that providers must bill with modifiers NU, <br> UE, and RR. |
| $08 / 01 / 2003$ | Attachment C, <br> claim form <br> examples | Claim examples were updated to reflect the use of modifiers <br> NU, UE, and RR. |
| $09 / 01 / 2003$ | Section 5.3.16 | Code W4006 was deleted and replaced with codes E0691 and <br> E0692. |
| $09 / 01 / 2003$ | Section 5.3.17 | Code W4007, isolette, was deleted. |


| Date | Section Revised | Change |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $09 / 01 / 2003$ | Section 5.3.18 <br> through 5.3.21 | These sections were renumbered to 5.3.17 through 5.3.20 |
| $09 / 01 / 2003$ | Attachment A, <br> block 24 | Code W4006 was deleted and replaced with codes E0691 and <br> E0692. The reference to code W4007 was deleted. |
| $10 / 01 / 2003$ | Section 5.3.7 | Code W4127 was deleted and replaced with E1037 and <br> E1038. |
| $10 / 01 / 2003$ | Section 5.3.8 | Code W4029 was deleted. Subsequent sections were <br> renumbered. |
| $10 / 01 / 2003$ | Section 5.3.10 | This section was renumbered to 5.3.9. <br> The references to codes W4040 and W4041 on page 22 were <br> replaced with codes S8120 and S8121. The reference to code <br> W4042 was deleted. |
| $10 / 01 / 2003$ | Section 5.3.12 | This section was renumbered to 5.3.11. <br> Codes W4011 and W4121 were deleted and replaced with <br> E0445. |
| $10 / 01 / 2003$ | Attachment A, <br> block 24 | Code E0608 was deleted and replaced with E0619. |
| $11 / 01 / 2003$ | Section 5.3.1 | Code W4684 was deleted; W4692 and W4693 were deleted <br> and replaced with E0148; W4694 was deleted and replaced <br> with E0149; W4724 and W4725 were deleted and replaced <br> with K0549; W4727, W4728, and W4729 were deleted and <br> replaced with K0549 and K0550; W4679, W4680, W4681, <br> W4682, and W4683 were deleted and replaced by E0168. |
| $01 / 01 / 2004$ | Section 5.3.1 | Codes W4685 and W4686 were end-dated and replaced with <br> E0248; W4687 was end-dated and replaced with E0247; <br> K0459 was end-dated and replaced with E0303; K0550 was <br> end-dated and replaced with E0304. |
| $02 / 01 / 2004$ | Section 5.3.11 | Codes K0538 was end-dated and replaced with E2042. Codes <br> K0539 and K0540 were end-dated and replaced with A6550 <br> and A6551; criteria for these items was deleted from the <br> section because they do not require prior approval. |
| $01 / 01 / 2004$ | Section 5.3.6 | Code E0608 was deleted and replaced with E0619. |
| $01 / 01 / 2004$ | Section 5.3.11 | Code K0016 was end-dated and replaced with E0973. Codes <br> K0022 and K0029 were end-dated and replaced with E0982. <br> Code K0030 was end-dated and was not replaced. Code <br> K0025 was end-dated and replaced with E0996. Code K0028 <br> was end-dated and replaced E1226. Code K0048 was end- <br> dated and replaced with E0990. Codes KL0054, K0055, <br> K0057, and K0058 were end-dated and were not replaced. <br> Codes K0062 and K0063 were end-dated and replaced with <br> E0967. Codes K0088 was end-dated and replaced with E2366. <br> Code K0089 was end-dated and replaced with E2367. |
| Code K0533 was end-dated and replaced with E0471. Code |  |  |
| K0532 was end-dated and replaced with E0470. |  |  |$|$| Section 5.3.7 |
| :--- |
| Sere added. |


| Date | Section Revised |  |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| $03 / 01 / 2004$ | Sections 5.3.1; <br> $5.3 .7 ; 5.3 .11$ | National miscellaneous HCPCS codes were added to state- <br> created codes. |
| $03 / 01 / 2004$ | Section 5.3.13 | Criteria were added for Non-Invasive Electrical Osteogenesis <br> Stimulators for Spinal Applications. |
| $03 / 01 / 2004$ | Attachment A, <br> Block 26 | Instructions were added on how to complete the CMN/PA <br> form for approval of items with a national miscellaneous code <br> and the CMN/PA example was revised. |
| $03 / 01 / 2004$ | Attachment C, <br> Block 23 | Instructions were added on when to include the Service <br> Request Number and the example of the claim form for DME <br> was revised. |
| $03 / 01 / 2004$ | Attachment D | Attachment D was re-numbered to Attachment E and the list <br> of lifetime expectancies for DME items was added as <br> Attachment D. |
| 08/01/2004 | Section 5.3.10 | Criteria for segmental and non-segmental pneumatic <br> compressors and appliances were clarified. |
| $10 / 01 / 2004$ | Section 5.3.1 | HCPCS codes W4698 through W4700 were end-dated and <br> replaced with E2001 and E2202; W4701 through W4703 were <br> end-dated and replaced with E2203 and E2204; W4707 <br> through W4712 were end-dated and replaced with E2340, <br> E2341, E2342, and E2343; K0651 was added. |
| $10 / 01 / 2004$ | Section 5.3.7 | HCPCS code E0192 was end-dated and replaced with K0652 <br> through K0657; K0023 and K0024 were end-dated and <br> replaced with K0660 and K0661; W4148 was end-dated and <br> replaced with K0662 through K0665; E0964 was end-dated <br> and replaced with K0650. The code descriptions for <br> K0108/W4117 and K0108/W4118 were updated. |
| $08 / 01 / 2005$ | Attachment A | Instructions were updated to comply with revised CMN/PA <br> form. |
| 10/01/2004 | Attachment A | The example of the CMN/PA form for DME was revised to <br> reflect new codes. |
| $10 / 01 / 2004$ | Attachment D | The list of Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for <br> DME was revised to include new codes. |
| $02 / 01 / 2005$ | Sections 5.3.1, <br> $5.3 .7, ~ a n d ~ 5.3 .11 ~$ | HCPCS codes K0059-K0061, K0081, K0650-K0657, K0660- <br> K0665, E0176-E0179, E1091, W4122-W4126, W4128, <br> W4129, and W4134-W4137 were end-dated and replaced with <br> new codes. Code descriptions were updated. |
| $07 / 01 / 2005$ | Section 5.3.17 and | S.3.18 |


| Date | Section Revised | Change |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $09 / 01 / 2005$ | Section 2.2 | The special provision related to EPSDT was revised. |
| $09 / 01 / 2005$ | Section 5.3.16 | HCPCS code E0609 was end-dated and replaced with E2100 |
| $10 / 01 / 2005$ | Section 8.7 | Information related to co-payments was added. |
| $10 / 01 / 2005$ | Attachment D | Quantity limits were added for A7032 AND A7034 through <br> A7039. |
| $12 / 01 / 2005$ | Section 2.2 | The website address for DMA’s EDPST policy instructions <br> was added to this section. |
| $12 / 01 / 2005$ | Section 8.3 | The information pertaining to crossover claims was updated. |
| $01 / 01 / 2006$ | Section 5.3.1 and <br> Attachment A | HCPCS code W4737 was end-dated and replaced with codes <br> E2371 and E2372; W4721 was end-dated and replaced with <br> codes E0911 and E0912. |
| $01 / 01 / 2006$ | Section 5.3.7 and <br> Attachment A | The description for HCPCS code E1038 was revised. HCPCS <br> codes E1025, E1026, and E1027 were end-dated and deleted <br> from the policy. |
| $01 / 01 / 2006$ | Section 5.3.17 and <br> Attachment A, <br> block 24. | The description for HCPCS code E0935 was revised. |
| $01 / 01 / 2006$ | Attachment D | HCPCS code A4254 was end-dated and replaced with A4233, <br> A4234, A4235, and A4236; E0972 was end-dated and <br> replaced with E0705; K0064 was end-dated and replaced with <br> E2216; K0066 was end-dated and replaced with E2220; <br> K0067 was end-dated and replaced with E2211; K0068 was <br> end-dated and replaced with E2212; K0074 was end-dated and <br> replaced with E2214; K0075 was end-dated and replaced with <br> E2217; K0076 was end-dated and replaced with E2221; <br> K0078 was end-dated and replaced with E2215; K0102 was <br> end-dated and replaced with E2207; K0104 was end-dated and <br> replaced with E2208; and K0106 was end-dated and replaced <br> with E2209. |
| $01 / 01 / 2006$ | Attachment D | The descriptions for HCPCS codes A4215, A6550, A7032, <br> A7033, B4149, and E0971. |
| $02 / 01 / 2006$ | Attachment B, <br> Step \#6 | HCPCS code A6551 was end-dated and deleted from the <br> policy. |
| $04 / 01 / 2006$ | Section 6.1 | Information pertaining to denied prior approval requests was <br> updated. |
| $04 / 01 / 2006$ | Section 6.1 | Information about when an out-of-state provider can enroll <br> with N.C. Medicaid was added to item \#4. |
| $05 / 01 / 2006$ | Attachment D | A permit or letter of exemption from the N.C. Board of <br> Pharmacy was added as a requirement. |
| $07 / 01 / 2006$ | Section 5.3.7 | HCPCS code L8501 was added to the table as a covered code. |
| $08 / 01 / 2006$ | Attachment D | Added HCPCS codes E1029 and E1030 as covered codes. |
| Added HCPCS codes K0734 through K0737 as covered codes. |  |  |


| Date | Section Revised | Change |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 09/01/2006 | Section 5.3.11 | Coverage criteria and requirements for respiratory assist devices and continuous positive airway pressure devices were updated. |
| 09/01/2006 | Section 5.3.18 | Coverage criteria for high-frequency chest wall oscillation device added to policy effective with date of service June 1, 2006. |
| 09/01/2006 | Attachment D | HCPCS codes E0483, A7025 and A7026 were added to the list of covered codes. |
| 12/01/2006 | Section 2.2 | The special provision related to EPSDT was revised. |
| 12/01/2006 | Sections 3.0, 4.0, and 5.0 | A note regarding EPSDT was added to these sections. |
| 01/01/2007 | All sections and attachment(s) | HCPCS codes E0164, E0166, E0180, E2320, K0090 through K0098, W4704 through W4706, K0010, and K0011 were enddated and removed. |
| 01/01/2007 | All sections and attachment(s) | HCPCS code descriptions for E0163, E0165, E0167, 30181, E0182, E0720, E0730, E0967, and E2209 were revised. |
| 01/01/2007 | Appendix D, Capped Rental/Purchase tables | Multiple HCPCS codes in the ranges of E2373 through E2396 and K0733 through K0898 were added. |
| 03/01/2007 | Section 2.2 | EPSDT statement was updated. |
| 03/01/2007 | Attachment D | HCPCS procedure codes E2601 through E2608 and K0734 through K0737 were removed from Inexpensive or Routinely Purchased Items and placed in Capped Rental/Purchase. HCPCS procedure codes K0552 and L8501 were removed from Inexpensive or Routinely Purchased Items and placed in DME-Related Supplies. HCPCS procedure codes A4614, A7006, E0424, E0431, E0434, and E0439 were removed from Frequently Serviced Items and placed in Oxygen and OxygenRelated Items. HCPCS procedure codes A7030 and A7031 were added to DME-Related Supplies. |
| 03/01/2007 | Section 5.3.19 and <br> Attachment D | Coverage added for cough-stimulating device, alternating positive and negative airway pressure (E0482). |
| 04/01/2007 | Section 5.3.20 | Coverage added for Farrell valve enteral gastric pressure relief system. |
| 04/01/2007 | Section 5.8 | Removed requirement for hourly labor rate to be included in repair estimates. |
| 04/01/2007 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Sections 2.2, 3.0, } \\ & 4.0 \text {, and 5.0 } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | EPSDT information was revised to clarify exceptions to policy limitations for beneficiaries under 21 years of age. |
| 05/01/2007 | Section 5.3.1 | Transferred some power wheelchairs previously designated as "oversize equipment" into the standard wheelchair category (Section 5.3.7). |
| 05/01/2007 | Section 5.3.7 | Restored the requirements for power wheelchairs, which were inadvertently deleted in the January 1, 2007, version. Reordered the items covered so that all manual wheelchairs are together, followed by manual wheelchair accessories. The same organization applies to power wheelchairs and their accessories. |


| Date | Section Revised | Change |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 06/01/2007 | All sections and attachment(s) | Reformatted lists and styles to be consistent with other DMA documents. |
| 06/01/2007 | Section 5.3.7, <br> Attachment D | Removed end-dated codes K0108/W4146 and K0108/W4147; added replacement codes E1002 through E1008. |
| 06/01/2007 | Section 7.2 | Reformatted the section to set off headings more clearly; moved statement about restrictions on HIT and Hospice service to those subsections; moved a general statement to the beginning of the section. |
| 08/01/2007 | Section 6.1 | Changed the name of Division of Facility Services (DFS) to Division of Health Service Regulation (DHSR). |
| 01/01/2008 | Section 5.3.7 | HCPCS code update: deleted E2618; changed the description of E2373; added E2312 and E2313 |
| 01/01/2008 | Section 5.3.8 | HCPCS code update: changed the description of E0630 |
| 01/01/2008 | Section 5.3.9 | Updated the oxygen policy to reflect current standards of practice and Medicare's coverage criteria. Added HCPCS codes E1392 and K0738 to fee schedule. Added modifiers to code E1390 for special reimbursement rates. |
| 01/01/2008 | Section 5.10 | Deleted requirement to perform a new study to change suppliers. |
| 01/01/2008 | Section 5.11 | Deleted section on changing the type of oxygen equipment. |
| 01/01/2008 | old Section 8.0 | Billing Guidelines was renamed Claims-Related Information, moved to Attachment A, and reorganized according to a standard outline. The previous Section 9.0 became Section 8.0, and existing attachments were renumbered in sequence. |
| 01/01/2008 | Attachment E | HCPCS code update: deleted B4086, E2618, and W4210; changed the description of B4034, E0630, E2205, and E2373; added A7027, A7028, A7029, B4087, B4088, E2227, E2228, E2312, and E2313. |
| 01/01/2008 | All sections and attachment(s) | Removed boldface as a designation for Medicare coverage and asterisks as indicators of prior approval requirements. |
| 04/01/2008 | Sections 5.2 and 5.3.7, Attachments C and F | EDS took over the prior approval of pediatric mobility devices from Children’s Special Health Services. Deleted references to CSHS and instructions for contacting them. |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 08 / 11 / 2008 \\ & \text { (eff. } \\ & 01 / 01 / 2008 \text { ) } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Attachment E | Corrected quantity limitation in HCPCS code B4088 from 2/month to 4/year. This is a correction to a typographical error, not a change in actual coverage. |
| 01/01/2009 | Section 5.3.21 | Added this section on canes, crutches, walkers, and gait trainers. |
| 01/01/2009 | Attachment E | Revised lifetime expectancies for HCPCS codes A4637, E0100, E0105, E0110, E0111, E0112, E0114, E0130, E0135, E0141, E0143, E0154; added HCPCS codes A4635, A4636, E0113, E0118, E0155, E0156, E0158, E8000, E8001, and E8002; added miscellaneous HCPCS code E1399. |
| 02/01/2009 <br> (eff. <br> $07 / 01 / 2008$ ) | Section 5.3.22, Attachment E | Added section and codes on oral nutrition. |


| Date | Section Revised | Change |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 02/01/2009 | Section 5.3.23 | Added section and codes on augmentative and alternative communication devices. |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { 02/01/2009 } \\ & \text { (eff. } \\ & 01 / 01 / 2009 \text { ) } \end{aligned}$ | Attachment E | HCPCS code update: changed descriptions of A6257 and A6258; added A9284, E1354, E1355, E1356, E1357, E1358, E2231, and E2295. Corrected descriptions of A7520, A7521, and A7522. |
| 05/01/2009 | Section 5.3.22 | Added URL for Oral Nutrition Request Form. |
| 05/01/2009 | All sections and attachment(s) | Corrected URLs to conform with new DMA website organization. |
| 06/01/2009 | 5.3.14 | Revised coverage criteria for external insulin pumps. |
| 11/01/2009 | 5.3.24 | Added section and codes on Standers |
| 02/16/2011 | Attachment E | Quantity for code A7000 changed from 1/Month to 10/Month |
| 04/20/2011 | Subsection 5.3.11 | Added "Pressure support ventilator, with volume control mode, may include pressure control mode, used with invasive interface (e.g., tracheostomy tube) (E0463)" |
| 07/01/2011 | Subsection 5.5.1 | Added Subsection 5.5.1 Override Process |
| 10/01/2011 | Throughout | Updated policy template language and formatting |
| 07/01/2012 | Subsection 5.3.6 | Added Prior approval criteria on Rental wheelchairs |
| 07/01/2012 | Subsection 5.6.1 | Added Subsection 5.6.1 Delivery directly to the recipient |
| 07/01/2012 | Subsection 5.6.2 | Added Subsection 5.6.2 utilizing delivery or Shipping Service. |
| 07/01/2012 | Subsection 7.2 | Added and referenced Subsection 5.6.1 and 5.6.2 to Subsection 7.2.e Record Keeping |
| 02/01/2013 | Attachment A© | Attachment E relocated information to Attachment A® |
| 02/01/2013 | All sections and attachment(s) | Merge Medicaid and NCHC current coverage into one policy. |
| 02/01/2013 | All sections and attachment(s) | Replaced "recipient" with "beneficiary." |
| 03/01/2013 | Subsection 5.3.1 | Item "d." Total Electric Hospital Bed - Wording revised to clarify requirements |
| 07/01/2013 | Subsection 5.3.9 | Replaced "written statement" with "medical documentation" to reflect process changes. |
| 07/01/2013 | Subsection 5.3.11 | Deleted "The physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner shall document in block 11 and 25 of the CMN/PA form and attach the required documentation that the beneficiary meets the medical necessity requirement for RAD therapy along with the results of the polysomnogram (if required based on the diagnosis)." |
| 07/01/2013 | Subsection 5.3.11 | Deleted "in block 11 and 25 of the CMN/PA form, or on attached documentation," |
| 07/01/2013 | Subsection 5.3.11 | Deleted "the physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner shall indicate in block 25 of the CMN/PA form or" |
| 07/01/2013 | Subsection 5.3.12 | Deleted "the physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner shall indicate in block 25 of the CMN/PA form or" |
| 07/01/2013 | Attachment B | Deleted Attachment B due to those instructions becoming obsolete with new fiscal agent. |

NC Division of Medical Assistance
Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies

Medicaid and Health Choice Clinical Coverage Policy No: 5A Amended Date: November 1, 2015

| Date | Section Revised | Change |
| :---: | :---: | :--- |
| $07 / 01 / 2013$ | Attachment C\&D | Renumbered to now become Attachment B and Attachment C <br> after the deletion of Attachment B. Updated references <br> throughout the policy to reflect this change. |
| $10 / 01 / 2015$ | All Sections and <br> Attachments | Updated policy template language and added ICD-10 codes to <br> comply with federally mandated 10/1/2015 implementation <br> where applicable. |
| $11 / 01 / 2015$ | Subsection 5.3.29 | Added process change for the provision of DMES on the Date <br> of Discharge from a Hospital. |
| $11 / 01 / 2015$ | Attachment B | Specific codes to be provided on the date of Discharge from a <br> Hospital. |
|  |  |  |

## Attachment A: Claims-Related Information

Provider(s) shall comply with the, NCTracks Provider Claims and Billing Assistance Guide, Medicaid bulletins, fee schedules, DMA's clinical coverage policies and any other relevant documents for specific coverage and reimbursement for Medicaid and NCHC:

## A. Claim Type

Professional (CMS-1500/837P transaction)
B. International Classification of Diseases, Tenth Revisions, Clinical Modification (ICD-10-CM) and Procedural Coding System (PCS)

Provider(s) shall report the ICD-10-CM and Procedural Coding System (PCS) to the highest level of specificity that supports medical necessity. Provider(s) shall use the current ICD-10 edition and any subsequent editions in effect at the time of service. Provider(s) shall refer to the applicable edition for code description, as it is no longer documented in the policy.

| ICD-10-CM Code(s) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Osteogenesis Stimulators | S72.413M | S52.92xC | S72.001E |
| M80.00xK | S72.413N | S52.92xE | S72.001F |
| M80.011K | S72.414K | S52.92xF | S72.001H |
| M80.012K | S72.414M | S52.92xH | S72.001J |
| M80.019K | S72.414N | S52.92xJ | S72.001M |
| M80.021K | S72.415K | S52.92xM | S72.001N |
| M80.022K | S72.415M | S52.92xN | S72.001Q |
| M80.029K | S72.415N | S52.92xQ | S72.001R |
| M80.031K | S72.416K | S52.92xR | S72.001S |
| M80.032K | S72.416M | S52.92xS | S72.002B |
| M80.039K | S72.416N | S42.302B | S72.002C |
| M80.041K | S72.421K | S42.309B | S72.002E |
| M80.042K | S72.421M | S52.021B | S72.002F |
| M80.049K | S72.421N | S52.021C | S72.002J |
| M80.051K | S72.422K | S52.022B | S72.002M |
| M80.052K | S72.422M | S52.022C | S72.002N |
| M80.059K | S72.422N | S52.023B | S72.002Q |
| M80.061K | S72.423K | S52.023C | S72.002R |
| M80.062K | S72.423M | S52.024B | S72.002S |
| M80.069K | S72.423N | S52.024C | S72.009B |
| M80.071K | S72.424K | S52.025B | S72.009C |
| M80.072K | S72.424M | S52.025C | S72.009E |
| M80.079K | S72.424N | S52.026B | S72.009F |
| M80.08xK | S72.425K | S52.026C | S72.009S |
| M80.80xK | S72.425M | S52.031B | S72.051B |
| M80.811K | S72.425N | S52.031C | S72.051C |
| M80.812K | S72.426K | S52.032B | S72.052B |
| M80.819K | S72.426M | S52.032C | S72.052C |
| M80.821K | S72.426N | S52.033B | S72.059B |
| M80.822K | S52.033C | S72.059C |  |
| M80.829K | S72.431K | S52.034B | S72.061B |
| M80.831K | S72.431M | S52.034C | S72.061C |
| M80.832K | S72.431N |  |  |

NC Division of Medical Assistance
Medicaid and Health Choice Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies Clinical Coverage Policy No: 5A Amended Date: November 1, 2015

| M80.839K | S72.432K | S52.035B | S72.062B |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| M80.841K | S72.432M | S52.035C | S72.062C |
| M80.842K | S72.432N | S52.036B | S72.063B |
| M80.849K | S72.433K | S52.036C | S72.063C |
| M80.851K | S72.433M | S52.041B | S72.064B |
| M80.852K | S72.433N | S52.041C | S72.064C |
| M80.859K | S72.434K | S52.041S | S72.065B |
| M80.861K | S72.434M | S52.042B | S72.065C |
| M80.862K | S72.434N | S52.042C | S72.066B |
| M80.869K | S72.435K | S52.042S | S72.066C |
| M80.871K | S72.435M | S52.043B | S72.091B |
| M80.872K | S72.435N | S52.043C | S72.091C |
| M80.879K | S72.436K | S52.043S | S72.092B |
| M80.88xK | S72.436M | S52.044B | S72.092C |
| M84.30xK | S72.436N | S52.044C | S72.099B |
| M84.311K | S72.441K | S52.044S | S72.099C |
| M84.312K | S72.441M | S52.045B | S72.001A |
| M84.319K | S72.441N | S52.045C | S72.002A |
| M84.321K | S72.442K | S52.045S | S72.009A |
| M84.322K | S72.442M | S52.046B | S72.101A |
| M84.329K | S72.442N | S52.046C | S72.102A |
| M84.331K | S72.443K | S52.046S | S72.109A |
| M84.332K | S72.443M | S52.271B | S72.111A |
| M84.333K | S72.443N | S52.271C | S72.112A |
| M84.334K | S72.444K | S52.271E | S72.113A |
| M84.339K | S72.444M | S52.271F | S72.114A |
| M84.341K | S72.444N | S52.271H | S72.115A |
| M84.342K | S72.445K | S52.271J | S72.116A |
| M84.343K | S72.445M | S52.271M | S72.121A |
| M84.344K | S72.445N | S52.271N | S72.122A |
| M84.345K | S72.446K | S52.271Q | S72.123A |
| M84.346K | S72.446M | S52.271R | S72.124A |
| M84.350K | S72.446N | S52.271S | S72.125A |
| M84.351K | S72.451K | S52.272B | S72.126A |
| M84.352K | S72.451M | S52.272C | S72.131A |
| M84.353K | S72.451N | S52.272E | S72.132A |
| M84.359K | S72.452K | S52.272F | S72.133A |
| M84.361K | S72.452M | S52.272H | S72.134A |
| M84.362K | S72.452N | S52.272J | S72.135A |
| M84.363K | S72.453K | S52.272M | S72.136A |
| M84.364K | S72.453M | S52.272N | S72.001A |
| M84.369K | S72.453N | S52.272Q | S72.002A |
| M84.371K | S72.454K | S52.272R | S72.009A |
| M84.372K | S72.454M | S52.272S | S72.141A |
| M84.373K | S72.454N | S52.279B | S72.142A |
| M84.374K | S72.455K | S52.279C | S72.143A |
| M84.375K | S72.455M | S52.279E | S72.144A |
| M84.376K | S72.455N | S52.279F | S72.145A |
| M84.377K | S72.456K | S52.279H | S72.146A |
| M84.378K | S72.456M | S52.279J | S72.001A |
| M84.379K | S72.456N | S52.279M | S72.002A |
| M84.38xK | S72.461K | S52.279N | S72.009A |

NC Division of Medical Assistance
Medicaid and Health Choice Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies

| M84.40xK | S72.461M | S52.279Q | S72.21xA |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| M84.411K | S72.461N | S52.279R | S72.22xA |
| M84.412K | S72.462K | S52.279S | S72.23xA |
| M84.419K | S72.462M | S52.001B | S72.24xA |
| M84.421K | S72.462N | S52.001C | S72.25xA |
| M84.422K | S72.463K | S52.001E | S72.26xA |
| M84.429K | S72.463M | S52.001F | S72.141B |
| M84.431K | S72.463N | S52.001H | S72.141C |
| M84.432K | S72.464K | S52.001J | S72.142B |
| M84.433K | S72.464M | S52.001M | S72.142C |
| M84.434K | S72.464N | S52.001N | S72.143B |
| M84.439K | S72.465K | S52.001Q | S72.143C |
| M84.441K | S72.465M | S52.001R | S72.144B |
| M84.442K | S72.465N | S52.001S | S72.144C |
| M84.443K | S72.466K | S52.002B | S72.145B |
| M84.444K | S72.466M | S52.002C | S72.145C |
| M84.445K | S72.466N | S52.002E | S72.146B |
| M84.446K | S72.471K | S52.002F | S72.146C |
| M84.451K | S72.472K | S52.002H | S72.21xB |
| M84.452K | S72.479K | S52.002J | S72.21xC |
| M84.453K | S72.491K | S52.002M | S72.22xB |
| M84.454K | S72.491M | S52.002N | S72.22xC |
| M84.459K | S72.491N | S52.002Q | S72.23xB |
| M84.461K | S72.492K | S52.002R | S72.23xC |
| M84.462K | S72.492M | S52.002S | S72.24xB |
| M84.463K | S72.492N | S52.009B | S72.24xC |
| M84.464K | S72.499K | S52.009C | S72.25xB |
| M84.469K | S72.499M | S52.009E | S72.25xC |
| M84.471K | S72.499N | S52.009F | S72.26xB |
| M84.472K | S72.8X1K | S52.009H | S72.26xC |
| M84.473K | S72.8X1M | S52.009J | S72.001A |
| M84.474K | S72.8X1N | S52.009M | S72.002A |
| M84.475K | S72.8X2K | S52.009N | S72.009A |
| M84.476K | S72.8X2M | S52.009Q | S72.001B |
| M84.477K | S72.8X2N | S52.009R | S72.001C |
| M84.478K | S72.8X9K | S52.009S | S72.001E |
| M84.479K | S72.8X9M | S52.091B | S72.001F |
| M84.48xK | S72.8X9N | S52.091C | S72.001H |
| M84.50xK | S72.90xK | S52.091E | S72.001J |
| M84.511K | S72.90xM | S52.091F | S72.001M |
| M84.512K | S72.90xN | S52.091H | S72.001N |
| M84.519K | S72.91xK | S52.091J | S72.001Q |
| M84.521K | S72.91xM | S52.091M | S72.001R |
| M84.522K | S72.91xN | S52.091N | S72.001S |
| M84.529K | S72.92xK | S52.091Q | S72.002B |
| M84.531K | S72.92xM | S52.091R | S72.002C |
| M84.532K | S72.92xN | S52.091S | S72.002E |
| M84.533K | S79.001K | S52.092B | S72.002F |
| M84.534K | S79.002K | S52.092C | S72.002J |
| M84.539K | S79.009K | S52.092S | S72.002M |
| M84.541K | S79.011K | S52.099B | S72.002N |
| M84.542K | S79.012K | S52.099C | S72.002Q |

NC Division of Medical Assistance
Medicaid and Health Choice Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies Clinical Coverage Policy No: 5A Amended Date: November 1, 2015

| M84.549K | S79.019K | S52.099S | S72.002R |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| M84.550K | S79.091K | S52.121B | S72.002S |
| M84.551K | S79.092K | S52.121C | S72.009B |
| M84.552K | S79.099K | S52.122B | S72.009C |
| M84.553K | S79.101K | S52.122C | S72.009E |
| M84.559K | S79.102K | S52.123B | S72.009F |
| M84.561K | S79.109K | S52.123C | S72.009H |
| M84.562K | S79.111K | S52.124B | S72.009J |
| M84.563K | S79.112K | S52.124C | S72.009M |
| M84.564K | S79.119K | S52.125B | S72.009N |
| M84.569K | S79.121K | S52.125C | S72.009Q |
| M84.571K | S79.122K | S52.126B | S72.009R |
| M84.572K | S79.129K | S52.126C | S72.009S |
| M84.573K | S79.131K | S52.181B | S72.091M |
| M84.574K | S79.132K | S52.181C | S72.091S |
| M84.575K | S79.139K | S52.181E | S72.092S |
| M84.576K | S79.141K | S52.181F | S72.099S |
| M84.58xK | S79.142K | S52.181H | S72.8X1A |
| M84.60xK | S79.149K | S52.181J | S72.8X2A |
| M84.611K | S79.191K | S52.181M | S72.8X9A |
| M84.612K | S79.192K | S52.181N | S72.90xA |
| M84.619K | S79.199K | S52.181Q | S72.91xA |
| M84.621K | S82.001K | S52.181R | S72.92xA |
| M84.622K | S82.001M | S52.182B | S72.301A |
| M84.629K | S82.001N | S52.182C | S72.302A |
| M84.631K | S82.002K | S52.182E | S72.309A |
| M84.632K | S82.002M | S52.189B | S72.321A |
| M84.633K | S82.002N | S52.189C | S72.322A |
| M84.634K | S82.009K | S52.131B | S72.323A |
| M84.639K | S82.009M | S52.131C | S72.324A |
| M84.641K | S82.009N | S52.131E | S72.325A |
| M84.642K | S82.011K | S52.131F | S72.326A |
| M84.649K | S82.011M | S52.131H | S72.331A |
| M84.650K | S82.011N | S52.131J | S72.332A |
| M84.651K | S82.012K | S52.131M | S72.333A |
| M84.652K | S82.012M | S52.131N | S72.334A |
| M84.653K | S82.012N | S52.131Q | S72.335A |
| M84.659K | S82.013K | S52.131R | S72.336A |
| M84.661K | S82.013M | S52.131S | S72.341A |
| M84.662K | S82.013N | S52.132B | S72.342A |
| M84.663K | S82.014K | S52.132C | S72.343A |
| M84.664K | S82.014M | S52.132E | S72.344A |
| M84.669K | S82.014N | S52.132F | S72.345A |
| M84.671K | S82.015K | S52.132H | S72.346A |
| M84.672K | S82.015M | S52.132J | S72.351A |
| M84.673K | S82.015N | S52.132M | S72.352A |
| M84.674K | S82.016K | S52.132N | S72.353A |
| M84.675K | S82.016M | S52.132Q | S72.354A |
| M84.676K | S82.016N | S52.132R | S72.355A |
| M84.68xK | S82.021K | S52.132S | S72.356A |
| S02.0xxK | S82.021M | S52.133B | S72.361A |
| S02.10xK | S82.021N | S52.133C | S72.362A |

## NC Division of Medical Assistance <br> Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies <br> Medicaid and Health Choice Clinical Coverage Policy No: 5A Amended Date: November 1, 2015

| S02.110K | S82.022K | S52.133E | S72.363A |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S02.111K | S82.022M | S52.133F | S72.364A |
| S02.112K | S82.022N | S52.133H | S72.365A |
| S02.113K | S82.023K | S52.133J | S72.366A |
| S02.118K | S82.023M | S52.133M | S72.391A |
| S02.119K | S82.023N | S52.133N | S72.392A |
| S02.19xK | S82.024K | S52.133Q | S72.399A |
| S02.2xxK | S82.024M | S52.133R | S72.8X1B |
| S02.3xxK | S82.024N | S52.133S | S72.8X1C |
| S02.400K | S82.025K | S52.134B | S72.8X1S |
| S02.401K | S82.025M | S52.134C | S72.8X2B |
| S02.402K | S82.025N | S52.134E | S72.8X2C |
| S02.411K | S82.026K | S52.134F | S72.8X2M |
| S02.412K | S82.026M | S52.134H | S72.8X2N |
| S02.413K | S82.026N | S52.134J | S72.8X2S |
| S02.42xK | S82.031K | S52.134M | S72.8X9B |
| S02.5xxK | S82.031M | S52.134N | S72.8X9C |
| S02.600K | S82.031N | S52.134Q | S72.8X9M |
| S02.609K | S82.032K | S52.134R | S72.8X9N |
| S02.61xK | S82.032M | S52.134S | S72.8X9S |
| S02.62xK | S82.032N | S52.135B | S72.90xB |
| S02.63xK | S82.033K | S52.135C | S72.90xC |
| S02.64xK | S82.033M | S52.135S | S72.90xS |
| S02.65xK | S82.033N | S52.136B | S72.91xB |
| S02.66xK | S82.034K | S52.136C | S72.91xC |
| S02.67xK | S82.034M | S52.136S | S72.91xS |
| S02.69xK | S82.034N | S52.101B | S72.92xB |
| S02.8xxK | S82.035K | S52.101C | S72.92xC |
| S02.91xK | S82.035M | S52.101E | S72.92xS |
| S02.92xK | S82.035N | S52.101F | S72.301B |
| S12.000K | S82.036K | S52.101H | S72.301C |
| S12.001K | S82.036M | S52.101J | S72.301S |
| S12.01xK | S82.036N | S52.101M | S72.302B |
| S12.02xK | S82.041K | S52.101N | S72.302C |
| S12.030K | S82.041M | S52.101Q | S72.302S |
| S12.031K | S82.041N | S52.101R | S72.309B |
| S12.040K | S82.042K | S52.101S | S72.309C |
| S12.041K | S82.042M | S52.102B | S72.309S |
| S12.090K | S82.042N | S52.102C | S72.321B |
| S12.091K | S82.043K | S52.102E | S72.321C |
| S12.100K | S82.043M | S52.102F | S72.322B |
| S12.101K | S82.043N | S52.102H | S72.322C |
| S12.110K | S82.044K | S52.102S | S72.323B |
| S12.111K | S82.044M | S52.109B | S72.323C |
| S12.112K | S82.044N | S52.109C | S72.324B |
| S12.120K | S82.045K | S52.109H | S72.324C |
| S12.121K | S82.045M | S52.109J | S72.325B |
| S12.130K | S82.045N | S52.109M | S72.325C |
| S12.131K | S82.046K | S52.109N | S72.326B |
| S12.14xK | S82.046M | S52.109Q | S72.326C |
| S12.150K | S82.046N | S52.109R | S72.331B |
| S12.151K | S82.091K | S52.109S | S72.331C |

## NC Division of Medical Assistance <br> Medicaid and Health Choice Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies Clinical Coverage Policy No: 5A Amended Date: November 1, 2015

| S12.190K | S82.091M | S52.181B | S72.332B |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S12.191K | S82.091N | S52.181C | S72.332C |
| S12.200K | S82.092K | S52.181S | S72.333B |
| S12.201K | S82.092M | S52.182B | S72.333C |
| S12.230K | S82.092N | S52.182C | S72.334B |
| S12.231K | S82.099K | S52.182F | S72.334C |
| S12.24xK | S82.099M | S52.182H | S72.335B |
| S12.250K | S82.099N | S52.182J | S72.335C |
| S12.251K | S82.101K | S52.182M | S72.336B |
| S12.290K | S82.101M | S52.182N | S72.336C |
| S12.291K | S82.101N | S52.182Q | S72.341B |
| S12.300K | S82.102K | S52.182R | S72.341C |
| S12.301K | S82.102M | S52.182S | S72.342B |
| S12.330K | S82.102N | S52.189B | S72.342C |
| S12.331K | S82.109K | S52.189C | S72.343B |
| S12.34xK | S82.109M | S52.189E | S72.343C |
| S12.350K | S82.109N | S52.189F | S72.344B |
| S12.351K | S82.111K | S52.189H | S72.344C |
| S12.390K | S82.111M | S52.189J | S72.345B |
| S12.391K | S82.111N | S52.189M | S72.345C |
| S12.400K | S82.112K | S52.189N | S72.346B |
| S12.401K | S82.112M | S52.189Q | S72.346C |
| S12.430K | S82.112N | S52.189R | S72.351B |
| S12.431K | S82.113K | S52.189S | S72.351C |
| S12.44xK | S82.113M | S52.009B | S72.352B |
| S12.450K | S82.113N | S52.109C | S72.352C |
| S12.451K | S82.114K | S52.009B | S72.353B |
| S12.490K | S82.114M | S52.109B | S72.353C |
| S12.491K | S82.114N | S52.009C | S72.354B |
| S12.500K | S82.115K | S52.109B | S72.354C |
| S12.501K | S82.115M | S52.009C | S72.355B |
| S12.530K | S82.115N | S52.90xA | S72.355C |
| S12.531K | S82.116K | S52.91xA | S72.356B |
| S12.54xK | S82.116M | S52.92xA | S72.356C |
| S12.550K | S82.116N | S52.301A | S72.361B |
| S12.551K | S82.121K | S52.302A | S72.361C |
| S12.590K | S82.121M | S52.309A | S72.362B |
| S12.591K | S82.121N | S52.311A | S72.362C |
| S12.600K | S82.122K | S52.312A | S72.363B |
| S12.601K | S82.122M | S52.319A | S72.363C |
| S12.630K | S82.122N | S52.321A | S72.364B |
| S12.631K | S82.123K | S52.322A | S72.364C |
| S12.64xK | S82.123M | S52.323A | S72.365B |
| S12.650K | S82.123N | S52.324A | S72.365C |
| S12.651K | S82.124K | S52.325A | S72.366B |
| S12.690K | S82.124M | S52.326A | S72.366C |
| S12.691K | S82.124N | S52.331A | S72.391B |
| S22.000K | S82.125K | S52.332A | S72.391C |
| S22.001K | S82.125M | S52.333A | S72.391S |
| S22.002K | S82.125N | S52.334A | S72.392B |
| S22.008K | S82.126K | S52.335A | S72.392C |
| S22.009K | S82.126M | S52.336A | S72.392S |

## NC Division of Medical Assistance <br> Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies <br> Medicaid and Health Choice Clinical Coverage Policy No: 5A Amended Date: November 1, 2015

| S22.010K | S82.126N | S52.341A | S72.399B |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S22.011K | S82.131K | S52.342A | S72.399C |
| S22.012K | S82.131M | S52.343A | S72.399S |
| S22.018K | S82.131N | S52.344A | S72.401A |
| S22.019K | S82.132K | S52.345A | S72.402A |
| S22.020K | S82.132M | S52.346A | S72.409A |
| S22.021K | S82.132N | S52.351A | S72.411A |
| S22.022K | S82.133K | S52.352A | S72.412A |
| S22.028K | S82.133M | S52.353A | S72.413A |
| S22.029K | S82.133N | S52.354A | S72.414A |
| S22.030K | S82.134K | S52.355A | S72.415A |
| S22.031K | S82.134M | S52.356A | S72.416A |
| S22.032K | S82.134N | S52.361A | S72.421A |
| S22.038K | S82.135K | S52.362A | S72.422A |
| S22.039K | S82.135M | S52.363A | S72.423A |
| S22.040K | S82.135N | S52.364A | S72.424A |
| S22.041K | S82.136K | S52.365A | S72.425A |
| S22.042K | S82.136M | S52.366A | S72.426A |
| S22.048K | S82.136N | S52.371A | S72.431A |
| S22.049K | S82.141K | S52.372A | S72.432A |
| S22.050K | S82.141M | S52.379A | S72.433A |
| S22.051K | S82.141N | S52.381A | S72.434A |
| S22.052K | S82.142K | S52.382A | S72.435A |
| S22.058K | S82.142M | S52.389A | S72.436A |
| S22.059K | S82.142N | S52.391A | S72.441A |
| S22.060K | S82.143K | S52.392A | S72.442A |
| S22.061K | S82.143M | S52.399A | S72.443A |
| S22.062K | S82.143N | S52.201A | S72.444A |
| S22.068K | S82.144K | S52.202A | S72.445A |
| S22.069K | S82.144M | S52.209A | S72.446A |
| S22.070K | S82.144N | S52.211A | S79.101A |
| S22.071K | S82.145K | S52.212A | S79.102A |
| S22.072K | S82.145M | S52.219A | S79.109A |
| S22.078K | S82.145N | S52.221A | S79.111A |
| S22.079K | S82.146K | S52.222A | S79.112A |
| S22.080K | S82.146M | S52.223A | S79.119A |
| S22.081K | S82.146N | S52.224A | S79.121A |
| S22.082K | S82.151K | S52.225A | S79.122A |
| S22.088K | S82.151M | S52.226A | S79.129A |
| S22.089K | S82.151N | S52.231A | S79.131A |
| S22.20xK | S82.152K | S52.232A | S79.132A |
| S22.21xK | S82.152M | S52.233A | S79.139A |
| S22.22xK | S82.152N | S52.234A | S79.141A |
| S22.23xK | S82.153K | S52.235A | S79.142A |
| S22.24xK | S82.153M | S52.236A | S79.149A |
| S22.31xK | S82.153N | S52.241A | S79.191A |
| S22.32xK | S82.154K | S52.242A | S79.192A |
| S22.39xK | S82.154M | S52.243A | S79.199A |
| S22.41xK | S82.154N | S52.244A | S72.451A |
| S22.42xK | S82.155K | S52.245A | S72.452A |
| S22.43xK | S82.155M | S52.246A | S72.453A |
| S22.49xK | S82.155N | S52.251A | S72.454A |

## NC Division of Medical Assistance <br> Medicaid and Health Choice Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies Clinical Coverage Policy No: 5A Amended Date: November 1, 2015

| S22.5xxK | S82.156K | S52.252A | S72.455A |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S22.9xxK | S82.156M | S52.253A | S72.456A |
| S32.000K | S82.156N | S52.254A | S72.461A |
| S32.001K | S82.161K | S52.255A | S72.462A |
| S32.002K | S82.162K | S52.256A | S72.463A |
| S32.008K | S82.169K | S52.261A | S72.464A |
| S32.009K | S82.191K | S52.262A | S72.465A |
| S32.010K | S82.191M | S52.263A | S72.466A |
| S32.011K | S82.191N | S52.264A | S72.471A |
| S32.012K | S82.192K | S52.265A | S72.472A |
| S32.018K | S82.192M | S52.266A | S72.479A |
| S32.019K | S82.192N | S52.281A | S72.491A |
| S32.020K | S82.199K | S52.282A | S72.492A |
| S32.021K | S82.199M | S52.283A | S72.499A |
| S32.022K | S82.199N | S52.291A | S72.401B |
| S32.028K | S82.201K | S52.292A | S72.401C |
| S32.029K | S82.201M | S52.299A | S72.401E |
| S32.030K | S82.201N | S52.209A | S72.401F |
| S32.031K | S82.202K | S52.309A | S72.401H |
| S32.032K | S82.202M | S52.391B | S72.401J |
| S32.038K | S82.202N | S52.391C | S72.401M |
| S32.039K | S82.209M | S52.391E | S72.401N |
| S32.040K | S82.209N | S52.391F | S72.401R |
| S32.041K | S82.221K | S52.391H | S72.401S |
| S32.042K | S82.221M | S52.391J | S72.402B |
| S32.048K | S82.221N | S52.391M | S72.402C |
| S32.049K | S82.222K | S52.391N | S72.402E |
| S32.050K | S82.222M | S52.391Q | S72.402F |
| S32.051K | S82.222N | S52.391R | S72.402H |
| S32.052K | S82.223K | S52.391S | S72.402S |
| S32.058K | S82.223M | S52.392B | S72.409B |
| S32.059K | S82.223N | S52.392C | S72.409C |
| S32.10xK | S82.224K | S52.392S | S72.409S |
| S32.110K | S82.224M | S52.399B | S72.491B |
| S32.111K | S82.224N | S52.399C | S72.491C |
| S32.112K | S82.225K | S52.399S | S72.492B |
| S32.119K | S82.225M | S52.90xB | S72.492C |
| S32.120K | S82.225N | S52.90xC | S72.499B |
| S32.121K | S82.226K | S52.90xS | S72.499C |
| S32.122K | S82.226M | S52.91xB | S72.411B |
| S32.129K | S82.226N | S52.91xC | S72.411C |
| S32.130K | S82.231K | S52.91xS | S72.412B |
| S32.131K | S82.231M | S52.92xB | S72.412C |
| S32.132K | S82.231N | S52.92xC | S72.413B |
| S32.139K | S82.232K | S52.92xE | S72.413C |
| S32.14xK | S82.232M | S52.92xF | S72.414B |
| S32.15xK | S82.232N | S52.92xH | S72.414C |
| S32.16xK | S82.233K | S52.92xS | S72.415B |
| S32.17xK | S82.233M | S52.301B | S72.415C |
| S32.19xK | S82.233N | S52.301C | S72.416B |
| S32.2xxK | S82.234K | S52.301S | S72.416C |
| S32.301K | S82.234M | S52.302B | S72.416S |

NC Division of Medical Assistance
Medicaid and Health Choice Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies Clinical Coverage Policy No: 5A Amended Date: November 1, 2015

| S32.302K | S82.234N | S52.302C | S72.421B |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S32.309K | S82.235K | S52.302S | S72.421C |
| S32.311K | S82.235M | S52.309B | S72.421S |
| S32.312K | S82.235N | S52.309C | S72.422B |
| S32.313K | S82.236K | S52.309S | S72.422C |
| S32.314K | S82.236M | S52.321B | S72.422S |
| S32.315K | S82.236N | S52.321C | S72.423B |
| S32.316K | S82.241K | S52.322B | S72.423C |
| S32.391K | S82.241M | S52.322C | S72.423S |
| S32.392K | S82.241N | S52.323B | S72.424B |
| S32.399K | S82.242K | S52.323C | S72.424C |
| S32.401K | S82.242M | S52.324B | S72.424S |
| S32.402K | S82.242N | S52.324C | S72.425B |
| S32.409K | S82.243K | S52.325B | S72.425C |
| S32.411K | S82.243M | S52.325C | S72.425S |
| S32.412K | S82.243N | S52.326B | S72.426B |
| S32.413K | S82.244K | S52.326C | S72.426C |
| S32.414K | S82.244M | S52.331B | S72.426S |
| S32.415K | S82.244N | S52.331C | S72.431B |
| S32.416K | S82.245K | S52.332B | S72.431C |
| S32.421K | S82.245M | S52.332C | S72.431S |
| S32.422K | S82.245N | S52.333B | S72.432B |
| S32.423K | S82.246K | S52.333C | S72.432C |
| S32.424K | S82.246M | S52.334B | S72.432S |
| S32.425K | S82.246N | S52.334C | S72.433B |
| S32.426K | S82.251K | S52.335B | S72.433C |
| S32.431K | S82.251M | S52.335C | S72.434B |
| S32.432K | S82.251N | S52.336B | S72.434C |
| S32.433K | S82.252K | S52.336C | S72.435B |
| S32.434K | S82.252M | S52.341B | S72.435C |
| S32.435K | S82.252N | S52.341C | S72.436B |
| S32.436K | S82.253K | S52.342B | S72.436C |
| S32.441K | S82.253M | S52.342C | S72.441B |
| S32.442K | S82.253N | S52.343B | S72.441C |
| S32.443K | S82.254K | S52.343C | S72.441M |
| S32.444K | S82.254M | S52.344B | S72.441N |
| S32.445K | S82.254N | S52.344C | S72.441S |
| S32.446K | S82.255K | S52.345B | S72.442B |
| S32.451K | S82.255M | S52.345C | S72.442C |
| S32.452K | S82.255N | S52.346B | S72.442S |
| S32.453K | S82.256K | S52.346C | S72.443B |
| S32.454K | S82.256M | S52.351B | S72.443C |
| S32.455K | S82.256N | S52.351C | S72.443S |
| S32.456K | S82.261K | S52.352B | S72.444B |
| S32.461K | S82.261M | S52.352C | S72.444C |
| S32.462K | S82.261N | S52.353B | S72.444S |
| S32.463K | S82.262K | S52.353C | S72.445B |
| S32.464K | S82.262M | S52.354B | S72.445C |
| S32.465K | S82.262N | S52.354C | S72.445S |
| S32.466K | S82.263K | S52.355B | S72.446B |
| S32.471K | S82.263M | S52.355C | S72.446C |
| S32.472K | S82.263N | S52.356B | S72.446S |

## NC Division of Medical Assistance <br> Medicaid and Health Choice Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies Clinical Coverage Policy No: 5A Amended Date: November 1, 2015

| S32.473K | S82.264K | S52.356C | S72.451B |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S32.474K | S82.264M | S52.361B | S72.451C |
| S32.475K | S82.264N | S52.361C | S72.451S |
| S32.476K | S82.265K | S52.362B | S72.452B |
| S32.481K | S82.265M | S52.362C | S72.452C |
| S32.482K | S82.265N | S52.363B | S72.452S |
| S32.483K | S82.266K | S52.363C | S72.453B |
| S32.484K | S82.266M | S52.364B | S72.453C |
| S32.485K | S82.266N | S52.364C | S72.453S |
| S32.486K | S82.291K | S52.365B | S72.454B |
| S32.491K | S82.291M | S52.365C | S72.454C |
| S32.492K | S82.291N | S52.366B | S72.454S |
| S32.499K | S82.292K | S52.366C | S72.455B |
| S32.501K | S82.292M | S52.371B | S72.455C |
| S32.502K | S82.292N | S52.371C | S72.455S |
| S32.509K | S82.299K | S52.372B | S72.456B |
| S32.511K | S82.299M | S52.372C | S72.456C |
| S32.512K | S82.299N | S52.379B | S72.456S |
| S32.519K | S82.301K | S52.379C | S72.461B |
| S32.591K | S82.301M | S52.381B | S72.461C |
| S32.592K | S82.301N | S52.381C | S72.462B |
| S32.599K | S82.302K | S52.382B | S72.462C |
| S32.601K | S82.302M | S52.382C | S72.463B |
| S32.602K | S82.302N | S52.389B | S72.463C |
| S32.609K | S82.309K | S52.389C | S72.464B |
| S32.611K | S82.309M | S52.391B | S72.464C |
| S32.612K | S82.309N | S52.391C | S72.465B |
| S32.613K | S82.311K | S52.391S | S72.465C |
| S32.614K | S82.312K | S52.392B | S72.466B |
| S32.615K | S82.319K | S52.392C | S72.466C |
| S32.616K | S82.391K | S52.392S | S72.401B |
| S32.691K | S82.391M | S52.399B | S72.401C |
| S32.692K | S82.391N | S52.399C | S72.402B |
| S32.699K | S82.392K | S52.399S | S72.402C |
| S32.810K | S82.392M | S52.201B | S72.491B |
| S32.811K | S82.392N | S52.201C | S72.491C |
| S32.82xK | S82.399K | S52.201E | S72.491S |
| S32.89xK | S82.399M | S52.201F | S72.492B |
| S32.9xxK | S82.399N | S52.201H | S72.492C |
| S42.001K | S82.401K | S52.201J | S72.492S |
| S42.002K | S82.401M | S52.201M | S72.499B |
| S42.009K | S82.401N | S52.201N | S72.499C |
| S42.011K | S82.402K | S52.201S | S72.499S |
| S42.012K | S82.402M | S52.202B | S82.001A |
| S42.013K | S82.402N | S52.202C | S82.002A |
| S42.014K | S82.409K | S52.202S | S82.009A |
| S42.015K | S82.409M | S52.209B | S82.011A |
| S42.016K | S82.409N | S52.209C | S82.012A |
| S42.017K | S82.421K | S52.209S | S82.013A |
| S42.018K | S82.421M | S52.221B | S82.014A |
| S42.019K | S82.421N | S52.221C | S82.015A |
| S42.021K | S82.422K | S52.222B | S82.016A |

NC Division of Medical Assistance
Medicaid and Health Choice Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies Clinical Coverage Policy No: 5A Amended Date: November 1, 2015

| S42.022K | S82.422M | S52.222C | S82.021A |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S42.023K | S82.422N | S52.223B | S82.022A |
| S42.024K | S82.423K | S52.223C | S82.023A |
| S42.025K | S82.423M | S52.224B | S82.024A |
| S42.026K | S82.423N | S52.224C | S82.025A |
| S42.031K | S82.424K | S52.225B | S82.026A |
| S42.032K | S82.424M | S52.225C | S82.031A |
| S42.033K | S82.424N | S52.226B | S82.032A |
| S42.034K | S82.425K | S52.226C | S82.033A |
| S42.035K | S82.425M | S52.231B | S82.034A |
| S42.036K | S82.425N | S52.231C | S82.035A |
| S42.101K | S82.426K | S52.232B | S82.036A |
| S42.102K | S82.426M | S52.232C | S82.041A |
| S42.109K | S82.426N | S52.233B | S82.042A |
| S42.111K | S82.431K | S52.233C | S82.043A |
| S42.112K | S82.431M | S52.234B | S82.044A |
| S42.113K | S82.431N | S52.234C | S82.045A |
| S42.114K | S82.432K | S52.235B | S82.046A |
| S42.115K | S82.432M | S52.235C | S82.091A |
| S42.116K | S82.432N | S52.236B | S82.092A |
| S42.121K | S82.433K | S52.236C | S82.099A |
| S42.122K | S82.433M | S52.241B | S82.001B |
| S42.123K | S82.433N | S52.241C | S82.001C |
| S42.124K | S82.434K | S52.242B | S82.002B |
| S42.125K | S82.434M | S52.242C | S82.002C |
| S42.126K | S82.434N | S52.243B | S82.009B |
| S42.131K | S82.435K | S52.243C | S82.009C |
| S42.132K | S82.435M | S52.244B | S82.011B |
| S42.133K | S82.435N | S52.244C | S82.011C |
| S42.134K | S82.436K | S52.245B | S82.012B |
| S42.135K | S82.436M | S52.245C | S82.012C |
| S42.136K | S82.436N | S52.246B | S82.013B |
| S42.141K | S82.441K | S52.246C | S82.013C |
| S42.142K | S82.441M | S52.251B | S82.014B |
| S42.143K | S82.441N | S52.251C | S82.014C |
| S42.144K | S82.442K | S52.252B | S82.015B |
| S42.145K | S82.442M | S52.252C | S82.015C |
| S42.146K | S82.442N | S52.253B | S82.016B |
| S42.151K | S82.443K | S52.253C | S82.016C |
| S42.152K | S82.443M | S52.254B | S82.021B |
| S42.153K | S82.443N | S52.254C | S82.021C |
| S42.154K | S82.444K | S52.255B | S82.022B |
| S42.155K | S82.444M | S52.255C | S82.022C |
| S42.156K | S82.444N | S52.256B | S82.023B |
| S42.191K | S82.445K | S52.256C | S82.023C |
| S42.192K | S82.445M | S52.261B | S82.024B |
| S42.199K | S82.445N | S52.261C | S82.024C |
| S42.201K | S82.446K | S52.262B | S82.025B |
| S42.202K | S82.446M | S52.262C | S82.025C |
| S42.209K | S82.446N | S52.263B | S82.026B |
| S42.211K | S82.451K | S52.263C | S82.026C |
| S42.212K | S82.451M | S52.264B | S82.031B |

NC Division of Medical Assistance
Medicaid and Health Choice Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies Clinical Coverage Policy No: 5A Amended Date: November 1, 2015

| S42.213K | S82.451N | S52.264C | S82.031C |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S42.214K | S82.452K | S52.265B | S82.032B |
| S42.215K | S82.452M | S52.265C | S82.032C |
| S42.216K | S82.452N | S52.266B | S82.033B |
| S42.221K | S82.453K | S52.266C | S82.033C |
| S42.222K | S82.453M | S52.281B | S82.034B |
| S42.223K | S82.453N | S52.281C | S82.034C |
| S42.224K | S82.454K | S52.282B | S82.035B |
| S42.225K | S82.454M | S52.282C | S82.035C |
| S42.226K | S82.454N | S52.283B | S82.036B |
| S42.231K | S82.455K | S52.283C | S82.036C |
| S42.232K | S82.455M | S52.291B | S82.041B |
| S42.239K | S82.455N | S52.291C | S82.041C |
| S42.241K | S82.456K | S52.292B | S82.042B |
| S42.242K | S82.456M | S52.292C | S82.042C |
| S42.249K | S82.456N | S52.292S | S82.043B |
| S42.251K | S82.461K | S52.299B | S82.043C |
| S42.252K | S82.461M | S52.299C | S82.044B |
| S42.253K | S82.461N | S52.299S | S82.044C |
| S42.254K | S82.462K | S52.90xC | S82.045B |
| S42.255K | S82.462M | S52.90xS | S82.045C |
| S42.256K | S82.462N | S52.91xB | S82.046B |
| S42.261K | S82.463K | S52.91xC | S82.046C |
| S42.262K | S82.463M | S52.92xB | S82.091B |
| S42.263K | S82.463N | S52.92xC | S82.091C |
| S42.264K | S82.464K | S52.209B | S82.092B |
| S42.265K | S82.464M | S52.309C | S82.092C |
| S42.266K | S82.464N | S52.209B | S82.099B |
| S42.271K | S82.465K | S52.309B | S82.099C |
| S42.272K | S82.465M | S52.209C | S82.101A |
| S42.279K | S82.465N | S52.309B | S82.102A |
| S42.291K | S82.466K | S52.209C | S82.109A |
| S42.292K | S82.466M | S52.309C | S82.111A |
| S42.293K | S82.466N | S52.90xA | S82.112A |
| S42.294K | S82.491K | S52.91xA | S82.113A |
| S42.295K | S82.491M | S52.92xA | S82.114A |
| S42.296K | S82.491N | S52.531A | S82.115A |
| S42.301K | S82.492K | S52.532A | S82.116A |
| S42.302K | S82.492M | S52.539A | S82.121A |
| S42.309K | S82.492N | S52.501A | S82.122A |
| S42.311K | S82.499K | S52.502A | S82.123A |
| S42.312K | S82.499M | S52.509A | S82.124A |
| S42.319K | S82.499N | S52.511A | S82.125A |
| S42.321K | S82.51xK | S52.512A | S82.126A |
| S42.322K | S82.51xM | S52.513A | S82.131A |
| S42.323K | S82.51xN | S52.514A | S82.132A |
| S42.324K | S82.52xK | S52.515C | S82.133A |
| S42.325K | S82.52xM | S52.516B | S82.134A |
| S42.326K | S82.52xN | S52.516C | S82.135A |
| S42.331K | S82.53xK | S52.541B | S82.136A |
| S42.332K | S82.53xM | S52.541C | S82.141A |
| S42.333K | S82.53xN | S52.542B | S82.142A |

## NC Division of Medical Assistance <br> Medicaid and Health Choice Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies Clinical Coverage Policy No: 5A Amended Date: November 1, 2015

| S42.334K | S82.54xK | S52.542C | S82.143A |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S42.335K | S82.54xM | S52.549B | S82.144A |
| S42.336K | S82.54xN | S52.549C | S82.145A |
| S42.341K | S82.55xK | S52.551B | S82.146A |
| S42.342K | S82.55xM | S52.551C | S82.151A |
| S42.343K | S82.55xN | S52.552B | S82.152A |
| S42.344K | S82.56xK | S52.552C | S82.153A |
| S42.345K | S82.56xM | S52.559B | S82.154A |
| S42.346K | S82.56xN | S52.559C | S82.155A |
| S42.351K | S82.61xK | S52.561B | S82.156A |
| S42.352K | S82.61xM | S52.561C | S82.191A |
| S42.353K | S82.61xN | S52.562B | S82.192A |
| S42.354K | S82.62xK | S52.562C | S82.199A |
| S42.355K | S82.62xM | S52.569B | S89.001A |
| S42.356K | S82.62xN | S52.569C | S89.002A |
| S42.361K | S82.63xK | S52.571B | S89.009A |
| S42.362K | S82.63xM | S52.571C | S89.011A |
| S42.363K | S82.63xN | S52.572B | S89.012A |
| S42.364K | S82.64xK | S52.572C | S89.019A |
| S42.365K | S82.64xM | S52.579B | S89.021A |
| S42.366K | S82.64xN | S52.579C | S89.022A |
| S42.391K | S82.65xK | S52.591B | S89.029A |
| S42.392K | S82.65xM | S52.591C | S89.031A |
| S42.399K | S82.65xN | S52.592B | S89.032A |
| S42.401K | S82.66xK | S52.592C | S89.039A |
| S42.402K | S82.66xM | S52.599B | S89.041A |
| S42.409K | S82.66xN | S52.599C | S89.042A |
| S42.411K | S82.811K | S52.601B | S89.049A |
| S42.412K | S82.812K | S52.601C | S89.091A |
| S42.413K | S82.819K | S52.515A | S89.092A |
| S42.414K | S82.821K | S52.516A | S89.099A |
| S42.415K | S82.822K | S52.541A | S82.831A |
| S42.416K | S82.829K | S52.542A | S82.832A |
| S42.421K | S82.831K | S52.549A | S82.839A |
| S42.422K | S82.831M | S52.551A | S89.201A |
| S42.423K | S82.831N | S52.552A | S89.202A |
| S42.424K | S82.832K | S52.559A | S89.209A |
| S42.425K | S82.832M | S52.561A | S89.211A |
| S42.426K | S82.832N | S52.562A | S89.212A |
| S42.431K | S82.839K | S52.569A | S89.219A |
| S42.432K | S82.839M | S52.571A | S89.221A |
| S42.433K | S82.839N | S52.572A | S89.222A |
| S42.434K | S82.841K | S52.579A | S89.229A |
| S42.435K | S82.841M | S52.591A | S89.291A |
| S42.436K | S82.841N | S52.592A | S89.292A |
| S42.441K | S82.842K | S52.599A | S89.299A |
| S42.442K | S82.842M | S59.201A | S82.101A |
| S42.443K | S82.842N | S59.202A | S82.831A |
| S42.444K | S82.843K | S59.209A | S82.102A |
| S42.445K | S82.843M | S59.211A | S82.832A |
| S42.446K | S82.843N | S59.212A | S82.101B |
| S42.447K | S82.844K | S59.219A | S82.101C |

## NC Division of Medical Assistance <br> Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies <br> Medicaid and Health Choice Clinical Coverage Policy No: 5A Amended Date: November 1, 2015

| S42.448K | S82.844M | S59.221A | S82.102B |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S42.449K | S82.844N | S59.222A | S82.102C |
| S42.451K | S82.845K | S59.229A | S82.109B |
| S42.452K | S82.845M | S59.231A | S82.109C |
| S42.453K | S82.845N | S59.232A | S82.111B |
| S42.454K | S82.846K | S59.239A | S82.111C |
| S42.455K | S82.846M | S59.241A | S82.112B |
| S42.456K | S82.846N | S59.242A | S82.112C |
| S42.461K | S82.851K | S59.249A | S82.113B |
| S42.462K | S82.851M | S59.291A | S82.113C |
| S42.463K | S82.851N | S59.292A | S82.114B |
| S42.464K | S82.852K | S59.299A | S82.114C |
| S42.465K | S82.852M | S52.601A | S82.115B |
| S42.466K | S82.852N | S52.602A | S82.115C |
| S42.471K | S82.853K | S52.609A | S82.116B |
| S42.472K | S82.853M | S52.611A | S82.116C |
| S42.473K | S82.853N | S52.612A | S82.121B |
| S42.474K | S82.854K | S52.613A | S82.121C |
| S42.475K | S82.854M | S52.614A | S82.122B |
| S42.476K | S82.854N | S52.615A | S82.122C |
| S42.481K | S82.855K | S52.616A | S82.123B |
| S42.482K | S82.855M | S52.691A | S82.123C |
| S42.489K | S82.855N | S52.692A | S82.124B |
| S42.491K | S82.856K | S52.699A | S82.124C |
| S42.492K | S82.856M | S59.001A | S82.125B |
| S42.493K | S82.856N | S59.002A | S82.125C |
| S42.494K | S82.861K | S59.009A | S82.126B |
| S42.495K | S82.861M | S59.011A | S82.126C |
| S42.496K | S82.861N | S59.012A | S82.131B |
| S42.90xK | S82.862K | S59.019A | S82.131C |
| S42.91xK | S82.862M | S59.021A | S82.132B |
| S42.92xK | S82.862N | S59.022A | S82.132C |
| S49.001K | S82.863K | S59.029A | S82.133B |
| S49.002K | S82.863M | S59.031A | S82.133C |
| S49.009K | S82.863N | S59.032A | S82.134B |
| S49.011K | S82.864K | S59.039A | S82.134C |
| S49.012K | S82.864M | S59.041A | S82.135B |
| S49.019K | S82.864N | S59.042A | S82.135C |
| S49.021K | S82.865K | S59.049A | S82.136B |
| S49.022K | S82.865M | S59.091A | S82.136C |
| S49.029K | S82.865N | S59.092A | S82.141B |
| S49.031K | S82.866K | S59.099A | S82.141C |
| S49.032K | S82.866M | S52.609A | S82.142B |
| S49.039K | S82.866N | S52.509A | S82.142C |
| S49.041K | S82.871K | S52.111A | S82.143B |
| S49.042K | S82.871M | S52.112A | S82.143C |
| S49.049K | S82.871N | S52.119A | S82.144B |
| S49.091K | S82.872K | S52.521A | S82.144C |
| S49.092K | S82.872M | S52.522A | S82.145B |
| S49.099K | S82.872N | S52.529A | S82.145C |
| S49.101K | S82.873K | S52.011A | S82.146B |
| S49.102K | S82.873M | S52.012A | S82.146C |

## NC Division of Medical Assistance <br> Medicaid and Health Choice Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies

| S49.109K | S82.873N | S52.019A | S82.151B |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S49.111K | S82.874K | S52.621A | S82.151C |
| S49.112K | S82.874M | S52.622A | S82.152B |
| S49.119K | S82.874N | S52.629A | S82.152C |
| S49.121K | S82.875K | S52.011A | S82.153B |
| S49.122K | S82.875M | S52.111A | S82.153C |
| S49.129K | S82.875N | S52.012A | S82.154B |
| S49.131K | S82.876K | S52.112A | S82.154C |
| S49.132K | S82.876M | S52.621A | S82.155B |
| S49.139K | S82.876N | S52.521A | S82.155C |
| S49.141K | S82.891K | S52.622A | S82.156B |
| S49.142K | S82.891M | S52.522A | S82.156C |
| S49.149K | S82.891N | S52.501B | S82.191B |
| S49.191K | S82.892K | S52.501C | S82.191C |
| S49.192K | S82.892M | S52.502B | S82.192B |
| S49.199K | S82.892N | S52.502C | S82.192C |
| S52.001K | S82.899K | S52.509B | S82.199B |
| S52.001M | S82.899M | S52.90xB | S82.199C |
| S52.001N | S82.899N | S52.90xC | S82.831B |
| S52.002K | S82.90xK | S52.90xN | S82.831C |
| S52.002M | S82.90xM | S52.90xQ | S82.832B |
| S52.002N | S82.90xN | S52.90xR | S82.832C |
| S52.009K | S82.91xK | S52.90xS | S82.839B |
| S52.009M | S82.91xM | S52.91xB | S82.839C |
| S52.009N | S82.91xN | S52.91xC | S82.101B |
| S52.011K | S82.92xK | S52.91xE | S82.832B |
| S52.012K | S82.92xM | S52.91xF | S82.101B |
| S52.019K | S82.92xN | S52.91xH | S82.102B |
| S52.021K | S89.001K | S52.91xJ | S82.102B |
| S52.021M | S89.002K | S52.91xM | S82.831B |
| S52.021N | S89.009K | S52.91xN | S82.831B |
| S52.022K | S89.011K | S52.91xQ | S82.832B |
| S52.022M | S89.012K | S52.91xS | S82.201A |
| S52.022N | S89.019K | S52.92xB | S82.202A |
| S52.023K | S89.021K | S52.92xC | S82.209A |
| S52.023M | S89.022K | S52.92xS | S82.221A |
| S52.023N | S89.029K | S52.531B | S82.222A |
| S52.024K | S89.031K | S52.531C | S82.223A |
| S52.024M | S89.032K | S52.531E | S82.224A |
| S52.024N | S89.039K | S52.531F | S82.225A |
| S52.025K | S89.041K | S52.531H | S82.226A |
| S52.025M | S89.042K | S52.531J | S82.231A |
| S52.025N | S89.049K | S52.531M | S82.232A |
| S52.026K | S89.091K | S52.531N | S82.233A |
| S52.026M | S89.092K | S52.531Q | S82.234A |
| S52.026N | S89.099K | S52.531R | S82.235A |
| S52.031K | S89.101K | S52.532B | S82.236A |
| S52.031M | S89.102K | S52.532C | S82.241A |
| S52.031N | S89.109K | S52.532E | S82.242A |
| S52.032K | S89.111K | S52.532F | S82.243A |
| S52.032M | S89.112K | S52.532H | S82.244A |
| S52.032N | S89.119K | S52.532J | S82.245A |

## NC Division of Medical Assistance <br> Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies <br> Medicaid and Health Choice Clinical Coverage Policy No: 5A Amended Date: November 1, 2015

| S52.033K | S89.121K | S52.532M | S82.246A |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S52.033M | S89.122K | S52.532N | S82.251A |
| S52.033N | S89.129K | S52.532Q | S82.252A |
| S52.034K | S89.131K | S52.532R | S82.253A |
| S52.034M | S89.132K | S52.539B | S82.254A |
| S52.034N | S89.139K | S52.539C | S82.255A |
| S52.035K | S89.141K | S52.539E | S82.256A |
| S52.035M | S89.142K | S52.539F | S82.261A |
| S52.035N | S89.149K | S52.539H | S82.262A |
| S52.036K | S89.191K | S52.539J | S82.263A |
| S52.036M | S89.192K | S52.539M | S82.264A |
| S52.036N | S89.199K | S52.539N | S82.265A |
| S52.041K | S89.201K | S52.539Q | S82.266A |
| S52.041M | S89.202K | S52.539R | S82.291A |
| S52.041N | S89.209K | S52.501B | S82.292A |
| S52.042K | S89.211K | S52.501C | S82.299A |
| S52.042M | S89.212K | S52.502B | S82.401A |
| S52.042N | S89.219K | S52.502C | S82.402A |
| S52.043K | S89.221K | S52.509B | S82.409A |
| S52.043M | S89.222K | S52.509C | S82.421A |
| S52.043N | S89.229K | S52.511B | S82.422A |
| S52.044K | S89.291K | S52.511C | S82.423A |
| S52.044M | S89.292K | S52.512B | S82.424A |
| S52.044N | S89.299K | S52.512C | S82.425A |
| S52.045K | S89.301K | S52.513B | S82.426A |
| S52.045M | S89.302K | S52.513C | S82.431A |
| S52.045N | S89.309K | S52.514B | S82.432A |
| S52.046K | S89.311K | S52.514C | S82.433A |
| S52.046M | S89.312K | S52.515B | S82.434A |
| S52.046N | S89.319K | S52.601M | S82.435A |
| S52.091K | S89.321K | S52.601N | S82.436A |
| S52.091M | S89.322K | S52.601S | S82.441A |
| S52.091N | S89.329K | S52.602B | S82.442A |
| S52.092K | S89.391K | S52.602C | S82.443A |
| S52.092M | S89.392K | S52.602M | S82.444A |
| S52.092N | S89.399K | S52.602N | S82.445A |
| S52.099K | S92.001K | S52.602S | S82.446A |
| S52.099M | S92.002K | S52.609B | S82.451A |
| S52.099N | S92.009K | S52.609C | S82.452A |
| S52.101K | S92.011K | S52.609M | S82.453A |
| S52.101M | S92.012K | S52.609N | S82.454A |
| S52.101N | S92.013K | S52.609S | S82.455A |
| S52.102K | S92.014K | S52.611B | S82.456A |
| S52.102M | S92.015K | S52.611C | S82.461A |
| S52.102N | S92.016K | S52.612B | S82.462A |
| S52.109K | S92.021K | S52.612C | S82.463A |
| S52.109M | S92.022K | S52.613B | S82.464A |
| S52.109N | S92.023K | S52.613C | S82.465A |
| S52.111K | S92.024K | S52.614B | S82.466A |
| S52.112K | S92.025K | S52.614C | S82.491A |
| S52.119K | S92.026K | S52.615B | S82.492A |
| S52.121K | S92.031K | S52.615C | S82.499A |

## NC Division of Medical Assistance <br> Medicaid and Health Choice Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies Clinical Coverage Policy No: 5A Amended Date: November 1, 2015

| S52.121M | S92.032K | S52.616B | S82.861A |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S52.121N | S92.033K | S52.616C | S82.862A |
| S52.122K | S92.034K | S52.691B | S82.863A |
| S52.122M | S92.035K | S52.691C | S82.864A |
| S52.122N | S92.036K | S52.691S | S82.865A |
| S52.123K | S92.041K | S52.692B | S82.866A |
| S52.123M | S92.042K | S52.692C | S82.201A |
| S52.123N | S92.043K | S52.692S | S82.401A |
| S52.124K | S92.044K | S52.699B | S82.202A |
| S52.124M | S92.045K | S52.699C | S82.402A |
| S52.124N | S92.046K | S52.699S | S82.201B |
| S52.125K | S92.051K | S52.509B | S82.201C |
| S52.125M | S92.052K | S52.609C | S82.202B |
| S52.125N | S92.053K | S52.509B | S82.202C |
| S52.126K | S92.054K | S52.609B | S82.209B |
| S52.126M | S92.055K | S52.509C | S82.209C |
| S52.126N | S92.056K | S52.609C | S82.221B |
| S52.131K | S92.061K | S52.509C | S82.221C |
| S52.131M | S92.062K | S52.609B | S82.222B |
| S52.131N | S92.063K | S52.92xA | S82.222C |
| S52.132K | S92.064K | S52.90xA | S82.223B |
| S52.132M | S92.065K | S52.001A | S82.223C |
| S52.132N | S92.066K | S52.002A | S82.224B |
| S52.133K | S92.101K | S52.009A | S82.224C |
| S52.133M | S92.102K | S52.90xA | S82.225B |
| S52.133N | S92.109K | S52.90xA | S82.225C |
| S52.134K | S92.111K | S52.91xA | S82.226B |
| S52.134M | S92.112K | S52.92xA | S82.226C |
| S52.134N | S92.113K | S52.501B | S82.231B |
| S52.135K | S92.114K | S52.501C | S82.231C |
| S52.135M | S92.115K | S52.501E | S82.232B |
| S52.135N | S92.116K | S52.501F | S82.232C |
| S52.136K | S92.121K | S52.501H | S82.233B |
| S52.136M | S92.122K | S52.501J | S82.233C |
| S52.136N | S92.123K | S52.501M | S82.234B |
| S52.181K | S92.124K | S52.501N | S82.234C |
| S52.181M | S92.125K | S52.501Q | S82.235B |
| S52.181N | S92.126K | S52.501R | S82.235C |
| S52.182K | S92.131K | S52.502B | S82.236B |
| S52.182M | S92.132K | S52.502C | S82.236C |
| S52.182N | S92.133K | S52.502E | S82.241B |
| S52.189K | S92.134K | S52.502F | S82.241C |
| S52.189M | S92.135K | S52.502H | S82.242B |
| S52.189N | S92.136K | S52.502J | S82.242C |
| S52.201K | S92.141K | S52.502M | S82.243B |
| S52.201M | S92.142K | S52.502N | S82.243C |
| S52.201N | S92.143K | S52.502Q | S82.244B |
| S52.202K | S92.144K | S52.502R | S82.244C |
| S52.202M | S92.145K | S52.509B | S82.245B |
| S52.202N | S92.146K | S52.509C | S82.245C |
| S52.209K | S92.151K | S52.509E | S82.246B |
| S52.209M | S92.152K | S52.509F | S82.246C |

## NC Division of Medical Assistance <br> Medicaid and Health Choice Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies

| S52.209N | S92.153K | S52.509H | S82.251B |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S52.211K | S92.154K | S52.509J | S82.251C |
| S52.212K | S92.155K | S52.509M | S82.252B |
| S52.219K | S92.156K | S52.509N | S82.252C |
| S52.221K | S92.191K | S52.509Q | S82.253B |
| S52.221M | S92.192K | S52.509R | S82.253C |
| S52.221N | S92.199K | S52.90xB | S82.254B |
| S52.222K | S92.201K | S52.90xC | S82.254C |
| S52.222M | S92.202K | S52.91xB | S82.255B |
| S52.222N | S92.209K | S52.91xC | S82.255C |
| S52.223K | S92.211K | S52.92xB | S82.256B |
| S52.223M | S92.212K | S52.92xC | S82.256C |
| S52.223N | S92.213K | S52.181B | S82.261B |
| S52.224K | S92.214K | S52.181C | S82.261C |
| S52.224M | S92.215K | S52.181E | S82.262B |
| S52.224N | S92.216K | S52.181F | S82.262C |
| S52.225K | S92.221K | S52.181H | S82.263B |
| S52.225M | S92.222K | S52.181J | S82.263C |
| S52.225N | S92.223K | S52.181M | S82.264B |
| S52.226K | S92.224K | S52.181N | S82.264C |
| S52.226M | S92.225K | S42.325A | S82.265B |
| S52.226N | S92.226K | S52.181Q | S82.265C |
| S52.231K | S92.231K | S52.181R | S82.266B |
| S52.231M | S92.232K | S52.182B | S82.266C |
| S52.231N | S92.233K | S52.182C | S82.291B |
| S52.232K | S92.234K | S52.182E | S82.291C |
| S52.232M | S92.235K | S52.189B | S82.292B |
| S52.232N | S92.236K | S52.189C | S82.292C |
| S52.233K | S92.241K | S52.501B | S82.299B |
| S52.233M | S92.242K | S52.501C | S82.299C |
| S52.233N | S92.243K | S52.501E | S82.401B |
| S52.234K | S92.244K | S52.501F | S82.401C |
| S52.234M | S92.245K | S52.501H | S82.402B |
| S52.234N | S92.246K | S52.501J | S82.402C |
| S52.235K | S92.251K | S52.501M | S82.409B |
| S52.235M | S92.252K | S52.501N | S82.409C |
| S52.235N | S92.253K | S52.501Q | S82.421B |
| S52.236K | S92.254K | S52.501R | S82.421C |
| S52.236M | S92.255K | S52.502B | S82.422B |
| S52.236N | S92.256K | S52.502C | S82.422C |
| S52.241K | S92.301K | S52.502E | S82.423B |
| S52.241M | S92.302K | S52.502F | S82.423C |
| S52.241N | S92.309K | S52.502H | S82.424B |
| S52.242K | S92.311K | S52.502J | S82.424C |
| S52.242M | S92.312K | S52.502M | S82.425B |
| S52.242N | S92.313K | S52.502N | S82.425C |
| S52.243K | S92.314K | S52.502Q | S82.426B |
| S52.243M | S92.315K | S52.502R | S82.426C |
| S52.243N | S92.316K | S52.509B | S82.431B |
| S52.244K | S92.321K | S52.90xB | S82.431C |
| S52.244M | S92.322K | S52.90xC | S82.432B |
| S52.244N | S92.323K | S52.001B | S82.432C |

## NC Division of Medical Assistance <br> Medicaid and Health Choice Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies Clinical Coverage Policy No: 5A <br> Amended Date: November 1, 2015

| S52.245K | S92.324K | S52.001C | S82.433B |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S52.245M | S92.325K | S52.001S | S82.433C |
| S52.245N | S92.326K | S52.002B | S82.434B |
| S52.246K | S92.331K | S52.002C | S82.434C |
| S52.246M | S92.332K | S52.002S | S82.435B |
| S52.246N | S92.333K | S52.009B | S82.435C |
| S52.251K | S92.334K | S52.009C | S82.436B |
| S52.251M | S92.335K | S52.009S | S82.436C |
| S52.251N | S92.336K | S52.091B | S82.441B |
| S52.252K | S92.341K | S52.091C | S82.441C |
| S52.252M | S92.342K | S52.092B | S82.442B |
| S52.252N | S92.343K | S52.092C | S82.442C |
| S52.253K | S92.344K | S52.099B | S82.443B |
| S52.253M | S92.345K | S52.099C | S82.443C |
| S52.253N | S92.346K | S52.271B | S82.444B |
| S52.254K | S92.351K | S52.271C | S82.444C |
| S52.254M | S92.352K | S52.271J | S82.445B |
| S52.254N | S92.353K | S52.272B | S82.445C |
| S52.255K | S92.354K | S52.272C | S82.446B |
| S52.255M | S92.355K | S52.279B | S82.446C |
| S52.255N | S92.356K | S52.279C | S82.451B |
| S52.256K | S92.401K | S52.601B | S82.451C |
| S52.256M | S92.402K | S52.601C | S82.452B |
| S52.256N | S92.403K | S52.601S | S82.452C |
| S52.261K | S92.404K | S52.602B | S82.453B |
| S52.261M | S92.405K | S52.602C | S82.453C |
| S52.261N | S92.406K | S52.602S | S82.454B |
| S52.262K | S92.411K | S52.609B | S82.454C |
| S52.262M | S92.412K | S52.609C | S82.455B |
| S52.262N | S92.413K | S52.609S | S82.455C |
| S52.263K | S92.414K | S52.691B | S82.456B |
| S52.263M | S92.415K | S52.691C | S82.456C |
| S52.263N | S92.416K | S52.691S | S82.461B |
| S52.264K | S92.421K | S52.692B | S82.461C |
| S52.264M | S92.422K | S52.692C | S82.462B |
| S52.264N | S92.423K | S52.699B | S82.462C |
| S52.265K | S92.424K | S52.699C | S82.463B |
| S52.265M | S92.425K | S52.90xB | S82.463C |
| S52.265N | S92.426K | S52.90xC | S82.464B |
| S52.266K | S92.491K | S52.391C | S82.464C |
| S52.266M | S92.492K | S52.392B | S82.465B |
| S52.266N | S92.499K | S52.392C | S82.465C |
| S52.271K | S92.501K | S52.399B | S82.466B |
| S52.271M | S92.502K | S52.399C | S82.466C |
| S52.271N | S92.503K | S52.90xB | S82.491B |
| S52.272K | S92.504K | S52.90xC | S82.491C |
| S52.272M | S92.505K | S52.90xE | S82.492B |
| S52.272N | S92.506K | S52.90xF | S82.492C |
| S52.279K | S92.511K | S52.90xH | S82.499B |
| S52.279M | S92.512K | S52.90xJ | S82.499C |
| S52.279N | S92.513K | S52.90xM | S82.861B |
| S52.281K | S92.514K | S52.90xN | S82.861C |

NC Division of Medical Assistance
Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies
Medicaid and Health Choice Clinical Coverage Policy No: 5A Amended Date: November 1, 2015

| S52.281M | S92.515K | S52.90xQ | S82.862B |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S52.281N | S92.516K | S52.90xR | S82.862C |
| S52.282K | S92.521K | S52.90xS | S82.863B |
| S52.282M | S92.522K | S52.91xB | S82.863C |
| S52.282N | S92.523K | S52.91xC | S82.864B |
| S52.283K | S92.524K | S52.91xE | S82.864C |
| S52.283M | S92.525K | S52.91xF | S82.865B |
| S52.283N | S92.526K | S52.91xH | S82.865C |
| S52.291K | S92.531K | S52.91xJ | S82.866B |
| S52.291M | S92.532K | S52.91xM | S82.866C |
| S52.291N | S92.533K | S52.91xN | S82.201B |
| S52.292K | S92.534K | S52.91xQ | S82.402B |
| S52.292M | S92.535K | S52.91xR | S82.201B |
| S52.292N | S92.536K | S52.91xS | S82.202B |
| S52.299K | S92.591K | S52.92xB | S82.202B |
| S52.299M | S92.592K | S52.92xC | S82.401B |
| S52.299N | S92.599K | S52.92xE | S82.401B |
| S52.301K | S92.901K | S52.92xF | S82.402B |
| S52.301M | S92.902K | S52.92xH | S82.161A |
| S52.301N | S92.909K | S52.92xJ | S82.162A |
| S52.302K | S92.911K | S52.92xM | S82.169A |
| S52.302M | S92.912K | S52.92xN | S82.311A |
| S52.302N | S92.919K | S52.92xQ | S82.312A |
| S52.309K | S22.39xA | S52.92xR | S82.319A |
| S52.309M | S22.31xA | S52.92xS | S82.811A |
| S52.309N | S22.32xA | S62.101A | S82.812A |
| S52.311K | S22.39xA | S62.102A | S82.819A |
| S52.312K | S22.41xA | S62.109A | S82.821A |
| S52.319K | S22.42xA | S62.001A | S82.822A |
| S52.321K | S22.43xA | S62.002A | S82.829A |
| S52.321M | S22.49xA | S62.009A | S82.161A |
| S52.321N | S22.41xA | S62.011A | S82.811A |
| S52.322K | S22.42xA | S62.012A | S82.162A |
| S52.322M | S22.43xA | S62.013A | S82.812A |
| S52.322N | S22.49xA | S62.014A | S82.311A |
| S52.323K | S32.401A | S62.015A | S82.821A |
| S52.323M | S32.402A | S62.016A | S82.312A |
| S52.323N | S32.409A | S62.021A | S82.822A |
| S52.324K | S32.411A | S62.022A | S82.101A |
| S52.324M | S32.412A | S62.023A | S82.109A |
| S52.324N | S32.413A | S62.024A | S82.191A |
| S52.325K | S32.414A | S62.025A | S82.192A |
| S52.325M | S32.415A | S62.026A | S82.201A |
| S52.325N | S32.416A | S62.031A | S82.202A |
| S52.326K | S32.421A | S62.032A | S82.209A |
| S52.326M | S32.422A | S62.033A | S82.401A |
| S52.326N | S32.423A | S62.034A | S82.402A |
| S52.331K | S32.424A | S62.035A | S82.409A |
| S52.331M | S32.425A | S62.036A | S82.201A |
| S52.331N | S32.426A | S62.121A | S82.401A |
| S52.332K | S32.431A | S62.122A | S82.202A |
| S52.332M | S32.432A | S62.123A | S82.402A |

## NC Division of Medical Assistance <br> Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies <br> Medicaid and Health Choice Clinical Coverage Policy No: 5A Amended Date: November 1, 2015

| S52.332N | S32.433A | S62.124A | S82.101B |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S52.333K | S32.434A | S62.125A | S82.101C |
| S52.333M | S32.435A | S62.126A | S82.109B |
| S52.333N | S32.436A | S62.111A | S82.109C |
| S52.334K | S32.441A | S62.112A | S82.191B |
| S52.334M | S32.442A | S62.113A | S82.191C |
| S52.334N | S32.443A | S62.114A | S82.192B |
| S52.335K | S32.444A | S62.115A | S82.192C |
| S52.335M | S32.445A | S62.116A | S82.192M |
| S52.335N | S32.446A | S62.161A | S82.192N |
| S52.336K | S32.451A | S62.162A | S82.192S |
| S52.336M | S32.452A | S62.163A | S82.199B |
| S52.336N | S32.453A | S62.164A | S82.199C |
| S52.341K | S32.454A | S62.165A | S82.199M |
| S52.341M | S32.455A | S62.166A | S82.199N |
| S52.341N | S32.456A | S62.171A | S82.199S |
| S52.342K | S32.461A | S62.172A | S82.201B |
| S52.342M | S32.462A | S62.173A | S82.201C |
| S52.342N | S32.463A | S62.174A | S82.202B |
| S52.343K | S32.464A | S62.175A | S82.202C |
| S52.343M | S32.465A | S62.176A | S82.209B |
| S52.343N | S32.466A | S62.181A | S82.209C |
| S52.344K | S32.471A | S62.182A | S82.301B |
| S52.344M | S32.472A | S62.183A | S82.301C |
| S52.344N | S32.473A | S62.184A | S82.302B |
| S52.345K | S32.474A | S62.185A | S82.302C |
| S52.345M | S32.475A | S62.186A | S82.309B |
| S52.345N | S32.476A | S62.131A | S82.309C |
| S52.346K | S32.481A | S62.132A | S82.391B |
| S52.346M | S32.482A | S62.133A | S82.391C |
| S52.346N | S32.483A | S62.134A | S82.391E |
| S52.351K | S32.484A | S62.135A | S82.391F |
| S52.351M | S32.485A | S62.136A | S82.391H |
| S52.351N | S32.486A | S62.141A | S82.391J |
| S52.352K | S32.491A | S62.142A | S82.391M |
| S52.352M | S32.492A | S62.143A | S82.391N |
| S52.352N | S32.499A | S62.144A | S82.391Q |
| S52.353K | S32.401B | S62.145A | S82.391R |
| S52.353M | S32.402B | S62.146A | S82.391S |
| S52.353N | S32.409B | S62.151A | S82.392B |
| S52.354K | S32.411B | S62.152A | S82.392C |
| S52.354M | S32.412B | S62.153A | S82.392E |
| S52.354N | S32.413B | S62.154A | S82.392J |
| S52.355K | S32.414B | S62.155A | S82.392M |
| S52.355M | S32.415B | S62.156A | S82.392S |
| S52.355N | S32.416B | S62.101B | S82.399S |
| S52.356K | S32.421B | S62.101K | S82.401B |
| S52.356M | S32.422B | S62.102B | S82.401C |
| S52.356N | S32.423B | S62.102K | S82.402B |
| S52.361K | S32.424B | S62.102S | S82.402C |
| S52.361M | S32.425B | S62.109B | S82.409B |
| S52.361N | S32.426B | S62.109K | S82.409C |

NC Division of Medical Assistance
Medicaid and Health Choice Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies Clinical Coverage Policy No: 5A Amended Date: November 1, 2015

| S52.362K | S32.431B | S62.001B | S82.831B |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S52.362M | S32.432B | S62.001S | S82.831C |
| S52.362N | S32.433B | S62.002B | S82.832B |
| S52.363K | S32.434B | S62.002D | S82.832C |
| S52.363M | S32.435B | S62.002G | S82.839B |
| S52.363N | S32.436B | S62.002S | S82.839C |
| S52.364K | S32.441B | S62.009B | S82.201B |
| S52.364M | S32.442B | S62.009S | S82.401B |
| S52.364N | S32.443B | S62.011B | S82.202B |
| S52.365K | S32.444B | S62.011S | S82.402B |
| S52.365M | S32.445B | S62.012B | S82.51xA |
| S52.365N | S32.446B | S62.012S | S82.52xA |
| S52.366K | S32.451B | S62.013B | S82.53xA |
| S52.366M | S32.452B | S62.013S | S82.54xA |
| S52.366N | S32.453B | S62.014B | S82.55xA |
| S52.371K | S32.454B | S62.014S | S82.56xA |
| S52.371M | S32.455B | S62.015B | S82.871A |
| S52.371N | S32.456B | S62.016B | S82.872A |
| S52.372K | S32.461B | S62.016S | S82.873A |
| S52.372M | S32.462B | S62.021B | S82.874A |
| S52.372N | S32.463B | S62.021S | S82.875A |
| S52.379K | S32.464B | S62.022B | S82.876A |
| S52.379M | S32.465B | S62.022S | S82.51xB |
| S52.379N | S32.466B | S62.023B | S82.51xC |
| S52.381K | S32.471B | S62.023S | S82.52xB |
| S52.381M | S32.472B | S62.024B | S82.52xC |
| S52.381N | S32.473B | S62.024S | S82.52xE |
| S52.382K | S32.474B | S62.025B | S82.52xF |
| S52.382M | S32.475B | S62.025S | S82.52xH |
| S52.382N | S32.476B | S62.026B | S82.52xJ |
| S52.389K | S32.481B | S62.026S | S82.52xM |
| S52.389M | S32.482B | S62.031B | S82.52xN |
| S52.389N | S32.483B | S62.031S | S82.52xQ |
| S52.391K | S32.484B | S62.032B | S82.52xR |
| S52.391M | S32.485B | S62.032S | S82.52xS |
| S52.391N | S32.486B | S62.033B | S82.53xB |
| S52.392K | S32.491B | S62.033S | S82.53xC |
| S52.392M | S32.492B | S62.034B | S82.53xE |
| S52.392N | S32.499B | S62.034S | S82.53xF |
| S52.399K | S32.501A | S62.035B | S82.53xH |
| S52.399M | S32.502A | S62.035S | S82.53xM |
| S52.399N | S32.509A | S62.036B | S82.53xN |
| S52.501K | S32.511A | S62.036S | S82.53xQ |
| S52.501M | S32.512A | S62.121B | S82.53xS |
| S52.501N | S32.519A | S62.121S | S82.54xB |
| S52.502K | S32.591A | S62.122B | S82.54xC |
| S52.502M | S32.592A | S62.122S | S82.54xS |
| S52.502N | S32.599A | S62.123B | S82.55xB |
| S52.509K | S32.501B | S62.123S | S82.55xC |
| S52.509M | S32.501S | S62.124B | S82.55xS |
| S52.509N | S32.502B | S62.124S | S82.56xB |
| S52.511K | S32.502S | S62.125B | S82.56xC |

## NC Division of Medical Assistance <br> Medicaid and Health Choice Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies Clinical Coverage Policy No: 5A Amended Date: November 1, 2015

| S52.511M | S32.509B | S62.125S | S82.56xS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S52.511N | S32.509S | S62.126B | S82.871B |
| S52.512K | S32.511B | S62.111B | S82.871C |
| S52.512M | S32.511S | S62.112B | S82.872B |
| S52.512N | S32.512B | S62.113B | S82.872C |
| S52.513K | S32.519B | S62.114B | S82.873B |
| S52.513M | S32.519S | S62.115B | S82.873C |
| S52.513N | S32.591B | S62.116B | S82.874B |
| S52.514K | S32.592B | S62.142B | S82.874C |
| S52.514M | S32.599B | S62.143B | S82.875B |
| S52.514N | S32.301A | S62.161B | S82.875C |
| S52.515K | S32.302A | S62.162B | S82.876B |
| S52.515M | S32.309A | S62.162S | S82.876C |
| S52.515N | S32.311A | S62.163B | S82.61xA |
| S52.516K | S32.312A | S62.163S | S82.62xA |
| S52.516N | S32.313A | S62.164B | S82.63xA |
| S52.521K | S32.314A | S62.164S | S82.64xA |
| S52.522K | S32.315A | S62.165B | S82.65xA |
| S52.529K | S32.316A | S62.165S | S82.66xA |
| S52.531K | S32.391A | S62.166B | S82.61xB |
| S52.531M | S32.392A | S62.166S | S82.61xC |
| S52.531N | S32.399A | S62.171B | S82.61xE |
| S52.532K | S32.601A | S62.172B | S82.61xF |
| S52.532M | S32.602A | S62.172S | S82.61xH |
| S52.532N | S32.609A | S62.173B | S82.61xJ |
| S52.539K | S32.611A | S62.173S | S82.61xM |
| S52.539M | S32.612A | S62.174B | S82.61xN |
| S52.539N | S32.613A | S62.174S | S82.61xQ |
| S52.541K | S32.614A | S62.175B | S82.61xR |
| S52.541M | S32.615A | S62.175S | S82.61xS |
| S52.541N | S32.616A | S62.176B | S82.62xB |
| S52.542K | S32.691A | S62.181B | S82.62xC |
| S52.542M | S32.692A | S62.182B | S82.62xE |
| S52.542N | S32.699A | S62.182S | S82.62xF |
| S52.549K | S32.810A | S62.183B | S82.62xH |
| S52.549M | S32.811A | S62.183S | S82.62xJ |
| S52.549N | S32.82xA | S62.184B | S82.62xM |
| S52.551K | S32.89xA | S62.184S | S82.62xN |
| S52.551M | S32.9xxA | S62.185B | S82.62xQ |
| S52.551N | S32.301B | S62.185S | S82.62xR |
| S52.552K | S32.301S | S62.186B | S82.62xS |
| S52.552M | S32.302B | S62.186S | S82.63xB |
| S52.552N | S32.302S | S62.131B | S82.63xC |
| S52.559K | S32.309B | S62.131S | S82.63xE |
| S52.559M | S32.309S | S62.132B | S82.63xF |
| S52.559N | S32.311B | S62.132S | S82.63xH |
| S52.561K | S32.312B | S62.133B | S82.63xJ |
| S52.561M | S32.313B | S62.133S | S82.63xM |
| S52.561N | S32.314B | S62.134B | S82.63xN |
| S52.562K | S32.315B | S62.134S | S82.63xQ |
| S52.562M | S32.316B | S62.135B | S82.63xR |
| S52.562N | S32.391B | S62.135S | S82.63xS |

## NC Division of Medical Assistance <br> Medicaid and Health Choice Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies Clinical Coverage Policy No: 5A Amended Date: November 1, 2015

| S52.569K | S32.391S | S62.136B | S82.64xB |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S52.569M | S32.392B | S62.136S | S82.64xC |
| S52.569N | S32.392S | S62.141B | S82.64xE |
| S52.571K | S32.399B | S62.142B | S82.64xF |
| S52.571M | S32.399S | S62.142S | S82.64xN |
| S52.571N | S32.601B | S62.143B | S82.64xS |
| S52.572K | S32.601S | S62.143S | S82.65xB |
| S52.572M | S32.602B | S62.144B | S82.65xC |
| S52.572N | S32.602S | S62.144S | S82.65xE |
| S52.579K | S32.609B | S62.145B | S82.65xF |
| S52.579M | S32.609S | S62.145S | S82.65xH |
| S52.579N | S32.611B | S62.146B | S82.65xJ |
| S52.591K | S32.612B | S62.146S | S82.65xS |
| S52.591M | S32.613B | S62.001B | S82.66xB |
| S52.591N | S32.614B | S62.002B | S82.66xC |
| S52.592K | S32.615B | S62.009B | S82.841A |
| S52.592M | S32.616B | S62.011B | S82.842A |
| S52.592N | S32.691B | S62.012B | S82.843A |
| S52.599K | S32.692B | S62.013B | S82.844A |
| S52.599M | S32.699B | S62.014B | S82.845A |
| S52.599N | S32.810B | S62.015B | S82.846A |
| S52.601K | S32.810S | S62.016B | S82.841B |
| S52.601M | S32.811B | S62.021B | S82.841C |
| S52.601N | S32.811S | S62.022B | S82.841J |
| S52.602K | S32.82xB | S62.023B | S82.841M |
| S52.602M | S32.82xB | S62.024B | S82.841N |
| S52.602N | S32.89xB | S62.032B | S82.841Q |
| S52.609K | S32.89xS | S62.033B | S82.841R |
| S52.609M | S32.9xxB | S62.034B | S82.841S |
| S52.609N | S32.9xxA | S62.035B | S82.842B |
| S52.611K | S32.10xB | S62.036B | S82.842C |
| S52.611M | S32.89xB | S62.101B | S82.842E |
| S52.611N | S32.89xS | S62.102B | S82.842F |
| S52.612K | S32.9xxB | S62.109B | S82.842H |
| S52.612M | S42.001A | S62.142B | S82.842J |
| S52.612N | S42.002A | S62.143B | S82.842M |
| S52.613K | S42.009A | S62.144B | S82.842N |
| S52.613M | S42.011A | S62.145B | S82.842Q |
| S52.613N | S42.012A | S62.146B | S82.842R |
| S52.614K | S42.013A | S62.151B | S82.842S |
| S52.614M | S42.014A | S62.151D | S82.843B |
| S52.614N | S42.015A | S62.151G | S82.843C |
| S52.615K | S42.016A | S62.151K | S82.843H |
| S52.615M | S42.017A | S62.151S | S82.843J |
| S52.615N | S42.018A | S62.152B | S82.843M |
| S52.616K | S42.019A | S62.152D | S82.843N |
| S52.616M | S42.021A | S62.152G | S82.843Q |
| S52.616N | S42.022A | S62.152K | S82.843R |
| S52.621K | S42.023A | S62.152S | S82.843S |
| S52.622K | S42.024A | S62.153B | S82.844B |
| S52.629K | S42.025A | S62.153S | S82.844C |
| S52.691K | S42.026A | S62.154B | S82.844E |

## NC Division of Medical Assistance <br> Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies <br> Medicaid and Health Choice Clinical Coverage Policy No: 5A Amended Date: November 1, 2015

| S52.691M | S82.209K | S62.154S | S82.844F |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S52.691N | S42.031A | S62.155B | S82.844H |
| S52.692K | S42.032A | S62.155S | S82.844J |
| S52.692M | S42.033A | S62.156B | S82.844M |
| S52.692N | S42.034A | S62.156S | S82.844N |
| S52.699K | S42.035A | S62.305B | S82.844S |
| S52.699M | S42.036A | S62.306B | S82.845B |
| S52.699N | S42.011B | S62.307B | S82.845C |
| S52.90xK | S42.012B | S62.309A | S82.845S |
| S52.90xM | S42.013B | S62.319A | S82.846B |
| S52.90xN | S42.014B | S62.329A | S82.846C |
| S52.91xK | S42.015B | S62.339A | S82.846S |
| S52.91xM | S42.016B | S62.349A | S82.851A |
| S52.91xN | S42.017B | S62.359A | S82.852A |
| S52.92xK | S42.018B | S62.369A | S82.853A |
| S52.92xM | S42.019B | S62.398A | S82.854A |
| S52.92xN | S42.002B | S62.399A | S82.855A |
| S59.001K | S42.009B | S62.201A | S82.856A |
| S59.002K | S42.021B | S62.202A | S82.851B |
| S59.009K | S42.022B | S62.209A | S82.851C |
| S59.011K | S42.023B | S62.211A | S82.851E |
| S59.012K | S42.024B | S62.212A | S82.851F |
| S59.019K | S42.025B | S62.213A | S82.851H |
| S59.021K | S42.026B | S62.221A | S82.851J |
| S59.022K | S42.001B | S62.222A | S82.851M |
| S59.029K | S42.002B | S62.223A | S82.851N |
| S59.031K | S42.009B | S62.224A | S82.851Q |
| S59.032K | S42.031B | S62.225A | S82.851R |
| S59.039K | S42.032B | S62.226A | S82.851S |
| S59.041K | S42.033B | S62.231A | S82.852B |
| S59.042K | S42.034B | S62.232A | S82.852C |
| S59.049K | S42.035B | S62.233A | S82.852E |
| S59.091K | S42.036B | S62.234A | S82.852F |
| S59.092K | S42.101A | S62.235A | S82.852H |
| S59.099K | S42.102A | S62.236A | S82.852J |
| S59.101K | S42.109A | S62.291A | S82.852M |
| S59.102K | S42.121A | S62.292A | S82.852N |
| S59.109K | S42.122A | S62.299A | S82.852Q |
| S59.111K | S42.123A | S62.241A | S82.852S |
| S59.112K | S42.124A | S62.309A | S82.853B |
| S59.119K | S42.125A | S62.310A | S82.853C |
| S59.121K | S42.126A | S62.311A | S82.853H |
| S59.122K | S42.131A | S62.312A | S82.853J |
| S59.129K | S42.132A | S62.313A | S82.853M |
| S59.131K | S42.133A | S62.314A | S82.853N |
| S59.132K | S42.134A | S62.315A | S82.853Q |
| S59.139K | S42.135A | S62.316A | S82.853R |
| S59.141K | S42.136A | S62.317A | S82.853S |
| S59.142K | S42.141A | S62.318A | S82.854B |
| S59.149K | S42.142A | S62.319A | S82.854C |
| S59.191K | S42.143A | S62.340A | S82.854E |
| S59.192K | S42.144A | S62.341A | S82.854F |

## NC Division of Medical Assistance <br> Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies <br> Medicaid and Health Choice Clinical Coverage Policy No: 5A Amended Date: November 1, 2015

| S59.199K | S42.145A | S62.342A | S82.854H |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S59.201K | S42.146A | S62.343A | S82.854J |
| S59.202K | S42.151A | S62.344A | S82.854M |
| S59.209K | S42.152A | S62.345A | S82.854N |
| S59.211K | S42.153A | S62.346A | S82.854Q |
| S59.212K | S42.154A | S62.347A | S82.854S |
| S59.219K | S42.155A | S62.348A | S82.855B |
| S59.221K | S42.156A | S62.349A | S82.855C |
| S59.222K | S42.111A | S62.398A | S82.855S |
| S59.229K | S42.112A | S62.399A | S82.856B |
| S59.231K | S42.113A | S62.242A | S82.856C |
| S59.232K | S42.114A | S62.243A | S82.856S |
| S59.239K | S42.115A | S62.244A | S82.301A |
| S59.241K | S42.116A | S62.245A | S82.302A |
| S59.242K | S42.191A | S62.246A | S82.309A |
| S59.249K | S42.192A | S62.320A | S82.391A |
| S59.291K | S42.199A | S62.321A | S82.392A |
| S59.292K | S42.101B | S62.322A | S82.399A |
| S59.299K | S42.101K | S62.323A | S82.891A |
| S62.001K | S42.101P | S62.324A | S82.892A |
| S62.002K | S42.102B | S62.325A | S82.899A |
| S62.009K | S42.102K | S62.326A | S89.101A |
| S62.011K | S42.102P | S62.327A | S89.102A |
| S62.012K | S42.102S | S62.328A | S89.109A |
| S62.013K | S42.109B | S62.329A | S89.111A |
| S62.014K | S42.109K | S62.338A | S89.112A |
| S62.015K | S42.109S | S62.350A | S89.119A |
| S62.016K | S42.111B | S62.351A | S89.121A |
| S62.021K | S42.111S | S62.352A | S89.122A |
| S62.022K | S42.112B | S62.353A | S89.129A |
| S62.023K | S42.112S | S62.354A | S89.131A |
| S62.024K | S42.113B | S62.355A | S89.132A |
| S62.025K | S42.113S | S62.356A | S89.139A |
| S62.026K | S42.114B | S62.357A | S89.141A |
| S62.031K | S42.114S | S62.358A | S89.142A |
| S62.032K | S42.115B | S62.359A | S89.149A |
| S62.033K | S42.115S | S62.251A | S89.191A |
| S62.034K | S42.116B | S62.252A | S89.192A |
| S62.035K | S42.116S | S62.253A | S89.199A |
| S62.036K | S42.191B | S62.254A | S89.301A |
| S62.101K | S42.191P | S62.255A | S89.302A |
| S62.102K | S42.191S | S62.256A | S89.309A |
| S62.109K | S42.192B | S62.291A | S89.311A |
| S62.111K | S42.192P | S62.330A | S89.312A |
| S62.112K | S42.192S | S62.331A | S89.319A |
| S62.113K | S42.199B | S62.332A | S89.321A |
| S62.114K | S42.199P | S62.333A | S89.322A |
| S62.115K | S42.199S | S62.334A | S89.329A |
| S62.116K | S42.101B | S62.335A | S89.391A |
| S62.121K | S42.102B | S62.336A | S89.392A |
| S62.122K | S42.109B | S62.337A | S89.399A |
| S62.123K | S42.121B | S62.339A | S82.301B |

## NC Division of Medical Assistance <br> Medicaid and Health Choice Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies

| S62.124K | S42.122B | S62.360A | S82.301C |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S62.125K | S42.123B | S62.361A | S82.301S |
| S62.126K | S42.124B | S62.362A | S82.302B |
| S62.131K | S42.125B | S62.363A | S82.302C |
| S62.132K | S42.126B | S62.364A | S82.302S |
| S62.133K | S42.101B | S62.365A | S82.309B |
| S62.134K | S42.102B | S62.366A | S82.309C |
| S62.135K | S42.109B | S62.367A | S82.309S |
| S62.136K | S42.131B | S62.368A | S82.391B |
| S62.141K | S42.132B | S62.369A | S82.391C |
| S62.142K | S42.133B | S62.291A | S82.392B |
| S62.143K | S42.134B | S62.292A | S82.392C |
| S62.144K | S42.135B | S62.292A | S82.399B |
| S62.145K | S42.136B | S62.299A | S82.399C |
| S62.146K | S42.191B | S62.299A | S82.891B |
| S62.151K | S42.191S | S62.300A | S82.891C |
| S62.152K | S42.192B | S62.300A | S82.892B |
| S62.153K | S42.192S | S62.301A | S82.892C |
| S62.154K | S42.199B | S62.301A | S82.899B |
| S62.155K | S42.199S | S62.302A | S82.899C |
| S62.156K | S42.141B | S62.302A | S82.90xB |
| S62.161K | S42.142B | S62.303A | S82.90xS |
| S62.162K | S42.143B | S62.303A | S82.91xS |
| S62.163K | S42.144B | S62.304A | S82.92xS |
| S62.164K | S42.145B | S62.304A | 592.001A |
| S62.165K | S42.146B | S62.305A | S92.002A |
| S62.166K | S42.151B | S62.305A | S92.009A |
| S62.171K | S42.152B | S62.306A | S92.011A |
| S62.172K | S42.153B | S62.306A | S92.012A |
| S62.173K | S42.154B | S62.307A | S92.013A |
| S62.174K | S42.155B | S62.307A | S92.014A |
| S62.175K | S42.156B | S62.308A | S92.015A |
| S62.176K | S42.101B | S62.308A | S92.016A |
| S62.181K | S42.102B | S62.309A | S92.021A |
| S62.182K | S42.109B | S62.309A | S92.022A |
| S62.183K | S42.111B | S62.390A | S92.023A |
| S62.184K | S42.112B | S62.390A | S92.024A |
| S62.185K | S42.113B | S62.391A | S92.025A |
| S62.186K | S42.114B | S62.391A | S92.026A |
| S62.201K | S42.115B | S62.392A | S92.031A |
| S62.202K | S42.116B | S62.392A | S92.032A |
| S62.209K | S42.191B | S62.393A | S92.033A |
| S62.211K | S42.191S | S62.393A | S92.034A |
| S62.212K | S42.192B | S62.394A | S92.035A |
| S62.213K | S42.192S | S62.394A | S92.036A |
| S62.221K | S42.199B | S62.395A | S92.041A |
| S62.222K | S42.199S | S62.395A | S92.042A |
| S62.223K | S42.201A | S62.396A | S92.043A |
| S62.224K | S42.202A | S62.396A | S92.044A |
| S62.225K | S42.209A | S62.397A | S92.045A |
| S62.226K | S42.211A | S62.397A | S92.046A |
| S62.231K | S42.212A | S62.398A | S92.051A |

## NC Division of Medical Assistance <br> Medicaid and Health Choice Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies Clinical Coverage Policy No: 5A Amended Date: November 1, 2015

| S62.232K | S42.213A | S62.398A | S92.052A |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S62.233K | S42.214A | S62.399A | S92.053A |
| S62.234K | S42.215A | S62.399A | S92.054A |
| S62.235K | S42.216A | S62.308B | S92.055A |
| S62.236K | S42.221A | S62.308S | S92.056A |
| S62.241K | S42.222A | S62.309B | S92.061A |
| S62.242K | S42.223A | S62.309D | S92.062A |
| S62.243K | S42.224A | S62.309G | S92.063A |
| S62.244K | S42.225A | S62.309K | S92.064A |
| S62.245K | S42.226A | S62.309P | S92.065A |
| S62.246K | S42.231A | S62.309S | S92.066A |
| S62.251K | S42.232A | S62.318B | S92.001B |
| S62.252K | S42.239A | S62.319B | S92.001S |
| S62.253K | S42.241A | S62.328B | S92.002B |
| S62.254K | S42.242A | S62.328S | S92.002S |
| S62.255K | S42.249A | S62.329B | S92.009B |
| S62.256K | S42.291A | S62.329S | S92.009S |
| S62.291K | S42.292A | S62.338B | S92.011B |
| S62.292K | S42.293A | S62.338D | S92.012B |
| S62.299K | S42.294A | S62.338S | S92.013B |
| S62.300K | S42.295A | S62.339B | S92.014B |
| S62.301K | S42.296A | S62.339S | S92.015B |
| S62.302K | S42.251A | S62.348B | S92.016B |
| S62.303K | S42.252A | S62.349B | S92.021B |
| S62.304K | S42.253A | S62.358B | S92.022B |
| S62.305K | S42.254A | S62.358S | S92.023B |
| S62.306K | S42.255A | S62.359B | S92.024B |
| S62.307K | S42.256A | S62.359S | S92.025B |
| S62.308K | S42.261A | S62.368B | S92.026B |
| S62.309K | S42.262A | S62.368S | S92.031B |
| S62.310K | S42.263A | S62.369B | S92.032B |
| S62.311K | S42.264A | S62.369S | S92.033B |
| S62.312K | S42.265A | S62.398B | S92.034B |
| S62.313K | S42.266A | S62.398D | S92.035B |
| S62.314K | S42.271A | S62.398G | S92.036B |
| S62.315K | S42.272A | S62.398K | S92.041B |
| S62.316K | S42.279A | S62.398P | S92.042B |
| S62.317K | S42.291A | S62.398S | S92.043B |
| S62.318K | S42.292A | S62.399B | S92.044B |
| S62.319K | S42.293A | S62.399D | S92.045B |
| S62.320K | S42.294A | S62.399G | S92.046B |
| S62.321K | S42.295A | S62.399K | S92.051B |
| S62.322K | S42.296A | S62.399P | S92.052B |
| S62.323K | S49.001A | S62.399S | S92.053B |
| S62.324K | S49.002A | S62.201B | S92.054B |
| S62.325K | S49.009A | S62.202B | S92.055B |
| S62.326K | S49.011A | S62.209B | S92.056B |
| S62.327K | S49.012A | S62.211B | S92.061B |
| S62.328K | S49.019A | S62.212B | S92.062B |
| S62.329K | S49.021A | S62.213B | S92.063B |
| S62.330K | S49.022A | S62.221B | S92.064B |
| S62.331K | S49.029A | S62.222B | S92.065B |


| NC Division of Medical Assistance | Medicaid and Health Choice <br> Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies |
| :--- | ---: |
|  | Clinical Coverage Policy No: 5A |
| Amended Date: November 1, 2015 |  |


| S62.332K | S49.031A | S62.223B | S92.066B |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S62.333K | S49.032A | S62.224B | S92.101A |
| S62.334K | S49.039A | S62.225B | S92.102A |
| S62.335K | S49.041A | S62.226B | S92.109A |
| S62.336K | S49.042A | S62.231B | S92.111A |
| S62.337K | S49.049A | S62.232B | S92.112A |
| S62.338K | S49.091A | S62.233B | S92.113A |
| S62.339K | S49.092A | S62.234B | S92.114A |
| S62.340K | S49.099A | S62.235B | S92.115A |
| S62.341K | S42.201B | S62.236B | S92.116A |
| S62.342K | S42.201S | S62.291B | S92.121A |
| S62.343K | S42.202B | S62.309B | S92.122A |
| S62.344K | S42.202S | S62.310B | S92.123A |
| S62.345K | S42.209B | S62.311B | S92.124A |
| S62.346K | S42.209S | S62.312B | S92.125A |
| S62.347K | S42.211B | S62.313B | S92.126A |
| S62.348K | S42.212B | S62.314B | S92.131A |
| S62.349K | S42.213B | S62.315B | S92.132A |
| S62.350K | S42.214B | S62.316B | S92.133A |
| S62.351K | S42.215B | S62.317B | S92.134A |
| S62.352K | S42.216B | S62.318B | S92.135A |
| S62.353K | S42.301B | S62.319B | S92.136A |
| S62.354K | S42.211B | S62.340B | S92.141A |
| S62.355K | S42.212B | S62.341B | S92.142A |
| S62.356K | S42.213B | S62.342B | S92.143A |
| S62.357K | S42.214B | S62.343B | S92.144A |
| S62.358K | S42.215B | S62.344B | S92.145A |
| S62.359K | S42.216B | S62.345B | S92.146A |
| S62.360K | S42.221B | S62.346B | S92.151A |
| S62.361K | S42.222B | S62.347B | S92.152A |
| S62.362K | S42.223B | S62.348B | S92.153A |
| S62.363K | S42.224B | S62.349B | S92.154A |
| S62.364K | S42.225B | S62.399B | S92.155A |
| S62.365K | S42.226B | S62.399 | S92.156A |
| S62.366K | S42.231B | S62.241B | S92.191A |
| S62.367K | S42.232B | S62.242B | S92.192A |
| S62.368K | S42.239B | S62.243B | S92.199A |
| S62.369K | S42.241B | S62.244B | S92.101A |
| S62.390K | S42.242B | S62.245B | S92.102A |
| S62.391K | S42.249B | S62.246B | S92.109A |
| S62.392K | S42.201B | S62.309B | S92.111A |
| S62.393K | S42.202B | S62.320B | S92.112A |
| S62.394K | S42.209B | S62.321B | S92.113A |
| S62.395K | S42.291B | S62.322B | S92.114A |
| S62.396K | S42.292B | S62.323B | S92.115A |
| S62.397K | S42.293B | S62.324B | S92.116A |
| S62.398K | S42.294B | S62.325B | S92.121A |
| S62.399K | S42.295B | S62.326B | S92.122A |
| S62.501K | S42.296B | S62.327B | S92.123A |
| S62.502K | S49.002S | S62.328B | S92.124A |
| S62.509K | S42.251B | S62.329B | S92.125A |
| S62.511K | S42.251S | S62.350B | S92.126A |

## NC Division of Medical Assistance <br> Medicaid and Health Choice Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies Clinical Coverage Policy No: 5A Amended Date: November 1, 2015

| S62.512K | S42.252B | S62.351B | S92.131A |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S62.513K | S42.252S | S62.352B | S92.132A |
| S62.514K | S42.253B | S62.353B | S92.133A |
| S62.515K | S42.253S | S62.354B | S92.134A |
| S62.516K | S42.254B | S62.355B | S92.135A |
| S62.521K | S42.255B | S62.356B | S92.136A |
| S62.522K | S42.256B | S62.357B | S92.141A |
| S62.523K | S42.201B | S62.358B | S92.142A |
| S62.524K | S42.202B | S62.358S | S92.143A |
| S62.525K | S42.209B | S62.359B | S92.144A |
| S62.526K | S42.261B | S62.359S | S92.145A |
| S62.600K | S42.262B | S62.399B | S92.146A |
| S62.601K | S42.263B | S62.251B | S92.151A |
| S62.602K | S42.264B | S62.252B | S92.152A |
| S62.603K | S42.265B | S62.253B | S92.153A |
| S62.604K | S42.266B | S62.254B | S92.154A |
| S62.605K | S42.291B | S62.255B | S92.155A |
| S62.606K | S42.292B | S62.256B | S92.156A |
| S62.607K | S42.293B | S62.330B | S92.191A |
| S62.608K | S42.294B | S62.331B | S92.192A |
| S62.609K | S42.295B | S62.332B | S92.199A |
| S62.610K | S42.296B | S62.333B | S92.251A |
| S62.611K | S49.002S | S62.334B | S92.252A |
| S62.612K | S42.301A | S62.335B | S92.253A |
| S62.613K | S42.302A | S62.336B | S92.254A |
| S62.614K | S42.309A | S62.337B | S92.255A |
| S62.615K | S42.90xA | S62.338B | S92.256A |
| S62.616K | S42.91xA | S62.338D | S92.211A |
| S62.617K | S42.92xA | S62.338G | S92.212A |
| S62.618K | S42.311A | S62.338K | S92.213A |
| S62.619K | S42.312A | S62.338P | S92.214A |
| S62.620K | S42.319A | S62.338S | S92.215A |
| S62.621K | S42.321A | S62.339B | S92.216A |
| S62.622K | S42.322A | S62.339D | S92.221A |
| S62.623K | S42.323A | S62.339G | S92.222A |
| S62.624K | S42.324A | S62.339K | S92.223A |
| S62.625K | S42.326A | S62.339P | S92.224A |
| S62.626K | S42.331A | S62.339S | S92.225A |
| S62.627K | S42.332A | S62.360B | S92.226A |
| S62.628K | S42.333A | S62.361B | S92.231A |
| S62.629K | S42.334A | S62.362B | S92.232A |
| S62.630K | S42.335A | S62.363B | S92.233A |
| S62.631K | S42.336A | S62.364B | S92.234A |
| S62.632K | S42.341A | S62.365B | S92.235A |
| S62.633K | S42.342A | S62.366B | S92.236A |
| S62.634K | S42.343A | S62.367B | S92.241A |
| S62.635K | S42.344A | S62.368B | S92.242A |
| S62.636K | S42.345A | S62.368K | S92.243A |
| S62.637K | S42.346A | S62.368P | S92.244A |
| S62.638K | S42.351A | S62.368S | S92.245A |
| S62.639K | S42.352A | S62.369B | S92.246A |
| S62.640K | S42.353A | S62.369D | S92.301A |

## NC Division of Medical Assistance <br> Medicaid and Health Choice Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies

| S62.641K | S42.354A | S62.369S | S92.302A |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S62.642K | S42.355A | S62.291B | S92.309A |
| S62.643K | S42.356A | S62.292B | S92.311A |
| S62.644K | S42.361A | S62.299B | S92.312A |
| S62.645K | S42.362A | S62.299S | S92.313A |
| S62.646K | S42.363A | S62.300B | S92.314A |
| S62.647K | S42.364A | S62.301B | S92.315A |
| S62.648K | S42.365A | S62.302B | S92.316A |
| S62.649K | S42.366A | S62.303B | S92.321A |
| S62.650K | S42.391A | S62.304B | S92.322A |
| S62.651K | S42.392A | S62.305B | S92.323A |
| S62.652K | S42.399A | S62.306B | S92.324A |
| S62.653K | S42.301B | S62.307B | S92.325A |
| S62.654K | S42.302B | S62.308B | S92.326A |
| S62.655K | S42.309B | S62.309B | S92.331A |
| S62.656K | S42.321B | S62.309S | S92.332A |
| S62.657K | S42.322B | S62.338B | S92.333A |
| S62.658K | S42.323B | S62.390B | S92.334A |
| S62.659K | S42.324B | S62.391B | S92.335A |
| S62.660K | S42.325B | S62.392B | S92.336A |
| S62.661K | S42.326B | S62.393B | S92.341A |
| S62.662K | S42.331B | S62.394B | S92.342A |
| S62.663K | S42.332B | S62.395B | S92.343A |
| S62.664K | S42.333B | S62.396B | S92.344A |
| S62.665K | S42.334B | S62.397B | S92.345A |
| S62.666K | S42.335B | S62.398B | S92.346A |
| S62.667K | S42.336B | S62.398D | S92.351A |
| S62.668K | S42.341B | S62.399B | S92.352A |
| S62.669K | S42.342B | S62.501A | S92.353A |
| S62.90xK | S42.343B | S62.502A | S92.354A |
| S62.91xK | S42.344B | S62.509A | S92.355A |
| S62.92xK | S42.345B | S62.600A | S92.356A |
| S72.001K | S42.346B | S62.601A | S92.201A |
| S72.001M | S42.351B | S62.602A | S92.202A |
| S72.001N | S42.352B | S62.603A | S92.209A |
| S72.002K | S42.353B | S62.604A | S92.301A |
| S72.002M | S42.354B | S62.605A | S92.302A |
| S72.002N | S42.355B | S62.606A | S92.309A |
| S72.009K | S42.356B | S62.607A | S92.311A |
| S72.009M | S42.361B | S62.608A | S92.312A |
| S72.009N | S42.362B | S62.609A | S92.313A |
| S72.011K | S42.363B | S62.511A | S92.314A |
| S72.011M | S42.364B | S62.512A | S92.315A |
| S72.011N | S42.365B | S62.513A | S92.316A |
| S72.012K | S42.366B | S62.514A | S92.321A |
| S72.012M | S42.391B | S62.515A | S92.322A |
| S72.012N | S42.392B | S62.516A | S92.323A |
| S72.019K | S42.399B | S62.610A | S92.324A |
| S72.019M | S42.90xB | S62.611A | S92.325A |
| S72.019N | S42.91xB | S62.612A | S92.326A |
| S72.021K | S42.91xS | S62.613A | S92.331A |
| S72.021M | S42.92xB | S62.614A | S92.332A |

## NC Division of Medical Assistance <br> Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies <br> Medicaid and Health Choice Clinical Coverage Policy No: 5A Amended Date: November 1, 2015

| S72.021N | S42.301B | S62.615A | S92.333A |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S72.022K | S42.301S | S62.616A | S92.334A |
| S72.022M | S42.302B | S62.617A | S92.335A |
| S72.022N | S42.302S | S62.618A | S92.336A |
| S72.023K | S42.309B | S62.619A | S92.341A |
| S72.023M | S42.309S | S62.620A | S92.342A |
| S72.023N | S42.321B | S62.621A | S92.343A |
| S72.024K | S42.322B | S62.622A | S92.344A |
| S72.024M | S42.323B | S62.623A | S92.345A |
| S72.024N | S42.324B | S62.624A | S92.346A |
| S72.025K | S42.325B | S62.625A | S92.351A |
| S72.025M | S42.326B | S62.626A | S92.352A |
| S72.025N | S42.331B | S62.627A | S92.353A |
| S72.026K | S42.332B | S62.628A | S92.354A |
| S72.026M | S42.333B | S62.629A | S92.355A |
| S72.026N | S42.334B | S62.640A | S92.356A |
| S72.031K | S42.335B | S62.641A | S92.202B |
| S72.031M | S42.336B | S62.642A | S92.302B |
| S72.031N | S42.341B | S62.643A | S92.901B |
| S72.032K | S42.342B | S62.644A | S92.901S |
| S72.032M | S42.343B | S62.645A | S92.902B |
| S72.032N | S42.344B | S62.646A | S92.902S |
| S72.033K | S42.345B | S62.647A | S92.909B |
| S72.033M | S42.346B | S62.648A | S92.909S |
| S72.033N | S42.351B | S62.649A | S92.101B |
| S72.034K | S42.352B | S62.650A | S92.101S |
| S72.034M | S42.353B | S62.651A | S92.102B |
| S72.034N | S42.354B | S62.652A | S92.102S |
| S72.035K | S42.355B | S62.653A | S92.109B |
| S72.035M | S42.356B | S62.654A | S92.111B |
| S72.035N | S42.361B | S62.655A | S92.111S |
| S72.036K | S42.362B | S62.656A | S92.112B |
| S72.036M | S42.363B | S62.657A | S92.113B |
| S72.036N | S42.364B | S62.658A | S92.114B |
| S72.041K | S42.365B | S62.659A | S92.115B |
| S72.041M | S42.366B | S62.521A | S92.116B |
| S72.041N | S42.391B | S62.522A | S92.121B |
| S72.042K | S42.392B | S62.523A | S92.122B |
| S72.042M | S42.399B | S62.524A | S92.123B |
| S72.042N | S42.401A | S62.525A | S92.124B |
| S72.043K | S42.402A | S62.526A | S92.125B |
| S72.043M | S42.409A | S62.630A | S92.126B |
| S72.043N | S42.411A | S62.631A | S92.131B |
| S72.044K | S42.412A | S62.632A | S92.132B |
| S72.044M | S42.413A | S62.633A | S92.133B |
| S72.044N | S42.414A | S62.634A | S92.134B |
| S72.045K | S42.415A | S62.635A | S92.135B |
| S72.045M | S42.416A | S62.636A | S92.136B |
| S72.045N | S42.421A | S62.637A | S92.141B |
| S72.046K | S42.422A | S62.638A | S92.142B |
| S72.046M | S42.423A | S62.639A | S92.143B |
| S72.046N | S42.424A | S62.660A | S92.144B |

## NC Division of Medical Assistance <br> Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies <br> Medicaid and Health Choice Clinical Coverage Policy No: 5A Amended Date: November 1, 2015

| S72.051K | S42.425A | S62.661A | S92.145B |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S72.051M | S42.426A | S62.662A | S92.146B |
| S72.051N | S42.431A | S62.663A | S92.151B |
| S72.052K | S42.432A | S62.664A | S92.152B |
| S72.052M | S42.433A | S62.665A | S92.153B |
| S72.052N | S42.434A | S62.666A | S92.154B |
| S72.059K | S42.435A | S62.667A | S92.155B |
| S72.059M | S42.436A | S62.668A | S92.156B |
| S72.059N | S42.451A | S62.669A | S92.191B |
| S72.061K | S42.452A | S62.90xA | S92.192B |
| S72.061M | S42.453A | S62.91xA | S92.199B |
| S72.061N | S42.454A | S62.92xA | S92.901B |
| S72.062K | S42.455A | S62.305B | S92.251B |
| S72.062M | S42.456A | S62.306B | S92.251D |
| S72.062N | S42.441A | S62.307B | S92.251G |
| S72.063K | S42.442A | S62.501B | S92.251K |
| S72.063M | S42.443A | S62.502B | S92.251P |
| S72.063N | S42.444A | S62.509B | S92.251S |
| S72.064K | S42.445A | S62.600B | S92.252B |
| S72.064M | S42.446A | S62.601B | S92.252D |
| S72.064N | S42.447A | S62.602B | S92.252G |
| S72.065K | S42.448A | S62.603B | S92.252K |
| S72.065M | S42.449A | S62.604B | S92.252P |
| S72.065N | S42.461A | S62.605B | S92.252S |
| S72.066K | S42.462A | S62.606B | S92.253B |
| S72.066M | S42.463A | S62.607B | S92.253K |
| S72.066N | S42.464A | S62.608B | S92.253S |
| S72.091K | S42.465A | S62.609B | S92.254B |
| S72.091M | S42.466A | S62.511B | S92.254S |
| S72.091N | S42.471A | S62.512B | S92.255B |
| S72.092K | S42.472A | S62.513B | S92.255S |
| S72.092M | S42.473A | S62.514B | S92.256B |
| S72.092N | S42.474A | S62.515B | S92.256S |
| S72.099K | S42.475A | S62.516B | S92.211B |
| S72.099M | S42.476A | S62.607B | S92.211D |
| S72.099N | S49.101A | S62.610B | S92.211G |
| S72.101K | S49.102A | S62.611B | S92.211P |
| S72.101M | S49.109A | S62.612B | S92.211S |
| S72.101N | S49.111A | S62.613B | S92.212B |
| S72.102K | S49.112A | S62.614B | S92.212D |
| S72.102M | S49.119A | S62.615B | S92.212G |
| S72.102N | S49.121A | S62.616B | S92.212P |
| S72.109K | S49.122A | S62.617B | S92.212S |
| S72.109M | S49.129A | S62.618B | S92.213B |
| S72.109N | S49.131A | S62.619B | S92.213K |
| S72.111K | S49.132A | S62.620B | S92.213S |
| S72.111M | S49.139A | S62.621B | S92.214B |
| S72.111N | S49.141A | S62.622B | S92.214D |
| S72.112K | S49.142A | S62.623B | S92.214G |
| S72.112M | S49.149A | S62.624B | S92.214P |
| S72.112N | S49.191A | S62.625B | S92.214S |
| S72.113K | S49.192A | S62.626B | S92.215B |

## NC Division of Medical Assistance <br> Medicaid and Health Choice Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies Clinical Coverage Policy No: 5A Amended Date: November 1, 2015

| S72.113M | S49.199A | S62.627B | S92.215D |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S72.113N | S42.481A | S62.628B | S92.215G |
| S72.114K | S42.482A | S62.629B | S92.215P |
| S72.114M | S42.489A | S62.640B | S92.215S |
| S72.114N | S42.491A | S62.641B | S92.216B |
| S72.115K | S42.492A | S62.642B | S92.216K |
| S72.115M | S42.493A | S62.643B | S92.216S |
| S72.115N | S42.494A | S62.644B | S92.221B |
| S72.116K | S42.495A | S62.645B | S92.221D |
| S72.116M | S42.496A | S62.646B | S92.221G |
| S72.116N | S42.401B | S62.647B | S92.221K |
| S72.121K | S42.402B | S62.648B | S92.221S |
| S72.121M | S42.402S | S62.649B | S92.222B |
| S72.121N | S42.409B | S62.650B | S92.222S |
| S72.122K | S42.409S | S62.651B | S92.223B |
| S72.122M | S42.491B | S62.652B | S92.223S |
| S72.122N | S42.492B | S62.653B | S92.224B |
| S72.123K | S42.493B | S62.654B | S92.224S |
| S72.123M | S42.494B | S62.655B | S92.225B |
| S72.123N | S42.495B | S62.656B | S92.225S |
| S72.124K | S42.496B | S62.657B | S92.226B |
| S72.124M | S42.411B | S62.658B | S92.226S |
| S72.124N | S42.412B | S62.659B | S92.231B |
| S72.125K | S42.413B | S62.501B | S92.231S |
| S72.125M | S42.414B | S62.502B | S92.232B |
| S72.125N | S42.415B | S62.509B | S92.232S |
| S72.126K | S42.416B | S62.521B | S92.233B |
| S72.126M | S42.421B | S62.522B | S92.233S |
| S72.126N | S42.422B | S62.523B | S92.234B |
| S72.131K | S42.423B | S62.524B | S92.234S |
| S72.131M | S42.424B | S62.525B | S92.235B |
| S72.131N | S42.425B | S62.526B | S92.235S |
| S72.132K | S42.426B | S62.600B | S92.236B |
| S72.132M | S42.431B | S62.603B | S92.236S |
| S72.132N | S42.432B | S62.604B | S92.241B |
| S72.133K | S42.433B | S62.605B | S92.241S |
| S72.133M | S42.434B | S62.606B | S92.242B |
| S72.133N | S42.435B | S62.607B | S92.242S |
| S72.134K | S42.436B | S62.608B | S92.243B |
| S72.134M | S42.451B | S62.609B | S92.243S |
| S72.134N | S42.451S | S62.630B | S92.244B |
| S72.135K | S42.452B | S62.631B | S92.244S |
| S72.135M | S42.452S | S62.632B | S92.245B |
| S72.135N | S42.453B | S62.633B | S92.245S |
| S72.136K | S42.453S | S62.634B | S92.246B |
| S72.136M | S42.454B | S62.635B | S92.246S |
| S72.136N | S42.455B | S62.636B | S92.301B |
| S72.141K | S42.456B | S62.637B | S92.302B |
| S72.141M | S42.441B | S62.638B | S92.309B |
| S72.141N | S42.442B | S62.639B | S92.309S |
| S72.142K | S42.442S | S62.660B | S92.311B |
| S72.142M | S42.443B | S62.661B | S92.311S |

## NC Division of Medical Assistance <br> Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies <br> Medicaid and Health Choice Clinical Coverage Policy No: 5A Amended Date: November 1, 2015

| S72.142N | S42.443S | S62.662B | S92.312B |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S72.143K | S42.444B | S62.663B | S92.312S |
| S72.143M | S42.444S | S62.664B | S92.313B |
| S72.143N | S42.445B | S62.665B | S92.313S |
| S72.144K | S42.445S | S62.666B | S92.314B |
| S72.144M | S42.446B | S62.667B | S92.314S |
| S72.144N | S42.446S | S62.668B | S92.315B |
| S72.145K | S42.447B | S62.669B | S92.315S |
| S72.145M | S42.448B | S62.501B | S92.316B |
| S72.145N | S42.449B | S62.502B | S92.321B |
| S72.146K | S42.461B | S62.509B | S92.322B |
| S72.146M | S42.461S | S62.600B | S92.323B |
| S72.146N | S42.462B | S62.601B | S92.324B |
| S72.21xK | S42.462S | S62.602B | S92.325B |
| S72.21xM | S42.463B | S62.603B | S92.326B |
| S72.21xN | S42.463S | S62.604B | S92.331B |
| S72.22xK | S42.464B | S62.605B | S92.332B |
| S72.22xM | S42.464S | S62.606B | S92.333B |
| S72.22xN | S42.465B | S62.608B | S92.334B |
| S72.23xK | S42.465S | S62.609B | S92.335B |
| S72.23xM | S42.466B | S62.90xB | S92.336B |
| S72.23xN | S42.466S | S62.91xB | S92.341B |
| S72.24xK | S42.401B | S62.92xB | S92.342B |
| S72.24xM | S42.402B | S72.001A | S92.343B |
| S72.24xN | S42.409B | S72.002A | S92.344B |
| S72.25xK | S42.471B | S72.009A | S92.345B |
| S72.25xM | S42.471S | S72.011A | S92.346B |
| S72.25xN | S42.472B | S72.012A | S92.351B |
| S72.26xK | S42.472S | S72.019A | S92.352B |
| S72.26xM | S42.473B | S72.001A | S92.353B |
| S72.26xN | S42.473S | S72.002A | S92.354B |
| S72.301K | S42.474B | S72.009A | S92.355B |
| S72.301M | S42.474S | S72.021A | S92.356B |
| S72.301N | S42.475B | S72.022A | S92.201B |
| S72.302K | S42.475S | S72.023A | S92.202B |
| S72.302M | S42.476B | S72.024A | S92.209B |
| S72.302N | S42.491B | S72.025A | S92.301B |
| S72.309K | S42.492B | S72.026A | S92.301D |
| S72.309M | S42.493B | S79.001A | S92.301G |
| S72.309N | S42.494B | S79.002A | S92.301K |
| S72.321K | S42.495B | S79.009A | S92.301P |
| S72.321M | S42.496B | S79.011A | S92.301S |
| S72.321N | S49.191S | S79.012A | S92.302B |
| S72.322K | S42.401B | S79.019A | S92.302S |
| S72.322M | S42.402B | S79.091A | S92.309B |
| S72.322N | S42.409B | S79.092A | S92.309D |
| S52.516M | S42.491B | S79.099A | S92.309G |
| S72.323K | S42.492B | S72.001A | S92.311B |
| S72.323M | S42.492S | S72.002A | S92.312B |
| S72.323N | S42.493B | S72.009A | S92.313B |
| S72.324K | S42.493S | S72.031A | S92.314B |
| S72.324M | S42.494B | S72.032A | S92.315B |

NC Division of Medical Assistance
Medicaid and Health Choice Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies Clinical Coverage Policy No: 5A Amended Date: November 1, 2015

| S72.324N | S42.494S | S72.033A | S92.316B |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S72.325K | S42.495B | S72.034A | S92.321B |
| S72.325M | S42.495S | S72.035A | S92.322B |
| S72.325N | S42.496B | S72.036A | S92.323B |
| S72.326K | S42.496S | S72.041A | S92.324B |
| S72.326M | S52.90xA | S72.042A | S92.325B |
| S72.326N | S52.021A | S72.043A | S92.326B |
| S72.331K | S52.022A | S72.044A | S92.331B |
| S72.331M | S52.023A | S72.045A | S92.332B |
| S72.331N | S52.024A | S72.046A | S92.333B |
| S72.332K | S52.025A | S72.001A | S92.334B |
| S72.332M | S52.026A | S72.002A | S92.335B |
| S72.332N | S52.031A | S72.009A | S92.336B |
| S72.333K | S52.032A | S72.051A | S92.341B |
| S72.333M | S52.033A | S72.052A | S92.342B |
| S72.333N | S52.034A | S72.059A | S92.343B |
| S72.334K | S52.035A | S72.061A | S92.344B |
| S72.334M | S52.036A | S72.062A | S92.345B |
| S72.334N | S52.001A | S72.063A | S92.346B |
| S72.335K | S52.002A | S72.064A | S92.351B |
| S72.335M | S52.009A | S72.065A | S92.352B |
| S72.335N | S52.011A | S72.066A | S92.353B |
| S72.336K | S52.012A | S72.091A | S92.354B |
| S72.336M | S52.019A | S72.092A | S92.355B |
| S72.336N | S52.041A | S72.099A | S92.356B |
| S72.341K | S52.042A | S72.011B | S92.401A |
| S72.341M | S52.043A | S72.011C | S92.402A |
| S72.341N | S52.044A | S72.012B | S92.403A |
| S72.342K | S52.045A | S72.012C | S92.404A |
| S72.342M | S52.046A | S72.019B | S92.405A |
| S72.342N | S52.091A | S72.019C | S92.406A |
| S72.343K | S52.092A | S72.021B | S92.411A |
| S72.343M | S52.099A | S72.021C | S92.412A |
| S72.343N | S52.271A | S72.022B | S92.413A |
| S72.344K | S52.272A | S72.022C | S92.414A |
| S72.344M | S52.279A | S72.023B | S92.415A |
| S72.344N | S52.001A | S72.023C | S92.416A |
| S72.345K | S52.002A | S72.024B | S92.421A |
| S72.345M | S52.009A | S72.024C | S92.422A |
| S72.345N | S52.091A | S72.025B | S92.423A |
| S72.346K | S52.092A | S72.025C | S92.424A |
| S72.346M | S52.099A | S72.026B | S92.425A |
| S72.346N | S52.121A | S72.026C | S92.426A |
| S72.351K | S52.122A | S72.031B | S92.491A |
| S72.351M | S52.123A | S72.031C | S92.492A |
| S72.351N | S52.124A | S72.032B | S92.499A |
| S72.352K | S52.125A | S72.032C | S92.501A |
| S72.352M | S52.126A | S72.033B | S92.502A |
| S72.352N | S52.181A | S72.033C | S92.503A |
| S72.353K | S52.131A | S72.034B | S92.504A |
| S72.353M | S52.132A | S72.034C | S92.505A |
| S72.353N | S52.133A | S72.035B | S92.506A |

## NC Division of Medical Assistance <br> Medicaid and Health Choice Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies Clinical Coverage Policy No: 5A Amended Date: November 1, 2015

| S72.354K | S52.134A | S72.035C | S92.511A |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S72.354M | S52.135A | S72.036B | S92.512A |
| S72.354N | S52.136A | S72.036C | S92.513A |
| S72.355K | S52.101A | S72.041B | S92.514A |
| S72.355M | S52.102A | S72.041C | S92.515A |
| S72.355N | S52.109A | S72.041E | S92.516A |
| S72.356K | S52.181A | S72.041F | S92.521A |
| S72.356M | S52.182A | S72.041H | S92.522A |
| S72.356N | S52.189A | S72.041J | S92.523A |
| S72.361K | S59.101A | S72.041M | S92.524A |
| S72.361M | S59.102A | S72.041N | S92.525A |
| S72.361N | S59.109A | S72.041Q | S92.526A |
| S72.362K | S59.111A | S72.041R | S92.531A |
| S72.362M | S59.112A | S72.041S | S92.532A |
| S72.362N | S59.119A | S72.042B | S92.533A |
| S72.363K | S59.121A | S72.042C | S92.534A |
| S72.363M | S59.122A | S72.042E | S92.535A |
| S72.363N | S59.129A | S72.042F | S92.536A |
| S72.364K | S59.131A | S72.042H | S92.591A |
| S72.364M | S59.132A | S72.042J | S92.592A |
| S72.364N | S59.139A | S72.042M | S92.599A |
| S72.365K | S59.141A | S72.042N | S92.911A |
| S72.365M | S59.142A | S72.042Q | S92.912A |
| S72.365N | S59.149A | S72.042R | S92.919A |
| S72.366K | S59.191A | S72.042S | S92.401B |
| S72.366M | S59.192A | S72.043B | S92.402B |
| S72.366N | S59.199A | S72.043C | S92.403B |
| S72.391K | S52.109A | S72.043E | S92.404B |
| S72.391M | S52.009A | S72.043F | S92.405B |
| S72.391N | S52.90xB | S72.043H | S92.406B |
| S72.392K | S52.90xC | S72.043J | S92.411B |
| S72.392M | S52.90xE | S72.043M | S92.412B |
| S72.392N | S52.90xF | S72.043N | S92.413B |
| S72.399K | S52.90xH | S72.043Q | S92.414B |
| S72.399M | S52.90xJ | S72.043S | S92.415B |
| S72.399N | S52.90xM | S72.044B | S92.416B |
| S72.401K | S52.90xN | S72.044C | S92.421B |
| S72.401M | S52.90xQ | S72.044M | S92.422B |
| S72.401N | S52.90xR | S72.044N | S92.423B |
| S72.402K | S52.90xS | S72.044S | S92.424B |
| S72.402M | S52.91xB | S72.045B | S92.425B |
| S72.402N | S52.91xC | S72.045C | S92.426B |
| S72.409K | S52.91xE | S72.045M | S92.491B |
| S72.409M | S52.91xF | S72.045N | S92.492B |
| S72.409N | S52.91xH | S72.045S | S92.499B |
| S72.411K | S52.91xJ | S72.046B | S92.501B |
| S72.411M | S52.91xM | S72.046C | S92.502B |
| S72.411N | S52.91xN | S72.046M | S92.503B |
| S72.412K | S52.91xQ | S72.046N | S92.504B |
| S72.412M | S52.91xR | S72.046S | S92.505B |
| S72.412N | S52.91xS | S72.001B | S92.506B |
| S72.413K | S52.92xB | S72.001C | S92.511B |


|  |  |  |  | S92.512B S92.513B S92.514B S92.515B S92.516B S92.521B S92.522B S92.523B S92.524B S92.525B S92.526B S92.531B S92.532B S92.533B S92.534B S92.535B S92.536B S92.591B S92.592B S92.599B S92.911B S92.912B S92.919B |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |


| ICD-10-CM Codes(s) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| Blood Glucose Monitor |  |  |  |
| E10.10 Related Supplies and External Insulin Pump |  |  |  |
| E10.11 | E11.00 | E13.00 | E13.8 |
| E10.21 | E11.01 | E13.01 | E13.9 |
| E10.22 | E11.21 | E13.10 | E74.00 |
| E10.29 | E11.22 | E13.11 | E74.01 |
| E10.311 | E11.29 | E13.21 | E74.02 |
| E10.319 | E11.311 | E13.22 | E74.03 |
| E10.321 | E11.319 | E13.29 | E74.04 |
| E10.329 | E11.321 | E13.311 | E74.09 |
| E10.331 | E11.329 | E13.319 | O24.410 |
| E10.339 | E11.331 | E13.321 | O24.414 |
| E10.341 | E11.339 | E13.329 | O24.419 |
| E10.349 | E11.341 | E13.331 | O24.911 |
| E10.351 | E11.349 | E13.339 | O24.912 |
| E10.359 | E11.351 | E13.341 | O24.913 |
| E10.36 | E11.359 | E13.349 | O24.919 |
| E10.39 | E11.36 | E13.351 | O99.810 |
| E10.40 | E11.39 | E13.359 |  |
| E10.41 | E11.40 | E13.36 |  |
| E10.42 | E11.41 | E13.39 |  |
| E10.43 | E11.42 | E13.40 |  |
| E10.44 | E11.43 | E13.41 |  |
| E10.49 | E11.44 | E13.42 |  |
| E10.51 | E11.51 | E13.43 |  |
| E10.52 | E11.52 | E13.44 |  |


| E10.59 | E11.59 | E13.51 |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| E10.610 | E11.610 | E13.52 |  |
| E10.618 | E11.618 | E13.59 |  |
| E10.620 | E11.620 | E13.610 |  |
| E10.621 | E11.622 | E13.620 |  |
| E10.622 | E11.628 | E13.621 |  |
| E10.628 | E11.630 | E13.622 |  |
| E10.630 | E11.638 | E13.628 |  |
| E10.638 | E11.641 | E13.638 |  |
| E10.649 | E11.649 | E13.641 |  |
| E10.65 | E11.65 | E13.649 |  |
| E10.69 | E11.69 | E13.65 |  |
| E10.8 | E11.9 | E13.69 |  |


| ICD-10-CM Code(s) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cough Stimulating Device |  |  |  |
| B91 | G12.22 | G82.54 | G73.1 |
| G14 | G12.29 | G61.0 | G70.81 |
| G12.0 | G12.20 | G65.0 | G70.2 |
| G12.9 | G35 | G70.00 | G70.89 |
| G12.1 | G82.50 | G73.3 | G70.9 |
| G12.8 | G82.51 | G70.01 | G71.2 |
| G12.21 | G82.52 | G70.1 | G71.0 |
|  | G82.53 | G70.80 | G71.11 |


| ICD-10-CM Code(s) |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| S22.20xA | S22.24xA | S22.41xB | S22.43xB |
| S22.20xB | S22.24xB | S22.41xD | S22.43xD |
| S22.21xA | S22.31xB | S22.41xG | S22.43xG |
| S22.21xB | S22.31xS | S22.41xS | S22.43xS |
| S22.22xA | S22.32xB | S22.42xB | S22.49xB |
| S22.22xB | S22.32xS | S22.42xD | S22.49xD |
| S22.23xA | S22.39xB | S22.42xG | S22.49xG |
| S22.23xB | S22.39xS | S22.42xS | S22.49xS |

## C. Code(s)

Provider(s) shall report the most specific billing code that accurately and completely describes the procedure, product or service provided. Provider(s) shall use the Current Procedural Terminology (CPT), Health Care Procedure Coding System (HCPCS), and UB-04 Data Specifications Manual (for a complete listing of valid revenue codes) and any subsequent editions in effect at the time of service. Provider(s) shall refer to the applicable edition for the code description, as it is no longer documented in the policy.

If no such specific CPT or HCPCS code exists, then the provider(s) shall report the procedure, product or service using the appropriate unlisted procedure or service code.

Refer to the Durable Medical Equipment Fee Schedule and the Orthotic and Prosthetic Devices Fee Schedule for a list of equipment, supplies, and services covered by Medicaid and NCHC. The fee schedules are available on DMA's website: http://www.ncdhhs.gov/dma/fee/.

## Lifetime Expectancies and Quantity Limitations for Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies

| HCPCS Code | Item Description | Lifetime Expectancy or Quantity Limitation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Hospital Beds and Related Supplies |  |
| E0250 | Hospital bed, fixed height, with any type side rails, with mattress | 5 years |
| E0255 | Hospital bed, variable height, hi-lo, with any type side rails, with mattress | 5 years |
| E0260 | Hospital bed, semi-electric (head and foot adjustment), with any type side rails, with mattress | 5 years |
| E0265 | Hospital bed, total electric (head, foot and height adjustments), with any type side rails, with mattress | 5 years |
| E0303 | Hospital bed, heavy duty, extra wide, with weight capacity greater than 350 lbs , but less than or equal to 600 lbs , with any type side rails, with mattress | 5 years |
| E0304 | Hospital bed, extra heavy duty, extra wide, with weight capacity greater than 600 lbs , with any type side rails, with mattress | 5 years |
| E0271 | Mattress, innerspring | 3 years |
| E0272 | Mattress, foam rubber | 3 years |
| E0305 | Bed side rails, half length | 3 years |
| E0310 | Bed side rails, full length | 3 years |
| E0840 | Traction frame, attached to headboard, cervical traction | 3 years |
| E0890 | Traction frame, attached to footboard, pelvic traction | 3 years |
| E0910 | Trapeze bars, A/K/A patient helper, attached to bed, with grab bar | 3 years |
| E0911 | Trapeze bar, heavy duty, for patient weight capacity greater than 250 pounds, attached to bed, complete with grab bar | 3 years |
| E0912 | Trapeze bar, heavy duty, for patient weight capacity greater than 250 pounds, free standing, complete with grab bar | 3 years |
| E0940 | Trapeze bar, free standing, complete with grab bar | 3 years |
| E0276 | Bed pan, fracture, metal or plastic | 3 years |
| E0280 | Bed cradle, any type | 3 years |
| E0325 | Urinal; male, jug-type, any material | 6 per year |
| E0326 | Urinal; female, jug-type, any material | 6 per year |
|  | Pediatric Beds and Cribs |  |
| E0300 | Pediatric crib, hospital grade, fully enclosed | $0-20$ years only: 5 years |
| E0316 | Safety enclosure frame/canopy for use with hospital bed, any type | $0-20$ years only: <br> 5 years |
| E0328 | Hospital bed, pediatric, manual, 360 degree side enclosures, top of headboard, footboard and side rails up to 24 inches above spring, includes mattress | 0-20 years only: <br> 5 years |
| E0329 | Hospital bed, pediatric, electric or semi-electric, 360 degree side enclosures, top of headboard, footboard and side rails up to 24 inches above spring, includes mattress | $0-20$ years only: <br> 5 years |
| W4047 | Miscellaneous for pediatric DME | 0-20 years only |

NC Division of Medical Assistance Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies

| HCPCS Code | Item Description | Lifetime Expectancy or Quantity Limitation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Pressure Reducing Support Surfaces - Group I |  |
| A4640 | Replacement pad for use with medically necessary alternating pressure pad owned by patient | 2 Years |
| E0181 | Powered pressure reducing mattress overlay/pad, alternating, with pump, includes heavy duty | 3 years |
| E0182 | Pump for alternating pressure pad, for replacement only | 3 years |
| E0184 | Dry pressure mattress | 3 years |
| E0185 | Gel or gel-like pressure pad for mattress, standard mattress length and width | 3 years |
| E0186 | Air pressure mattress | 3 years |
| E0187 | Water pressure mattress | 3 years |
| E0196 | Gel pressure mattress | 3 years |
| E0197 | Air pressure pad for mattress, standard mattress length and width | 3 years |
| E0198 | Water pressure pad for mattress, standard mattress length and width | 3 years |
| E0199 | Dry pressure pad for mattress, standard mattress length and width | 3 years |
|  | Pressure Reducing Support Surfaces - Group 2 |  |
| E0193 | Powered air flotation bed (low air loss therapy) | 5 years |
| E0277 | Powered pressure-reducing air mattress | 5 years |
| E0371 | Non powered advanced pressure reducing overlay for mattress, standard mattress length and width | 5 years |
| E0372 | Powered air overlay for mattress, standard mattress length and width | 5 years |
| E0373 | Non powered advanced pressure reducing mattress | 5 years |
|  | Pressure Reducing Support Surfaces - Group 3 |  |
| E0194 | Air fluidized bed | N/A (Rental only) |
|  | Negative Pressure Wound Therapy |  |
| E2402 | Negative pressure wound therapy electrical pump, stationary or portable | N/A (Rental only) |
| A6550 | Wound care set, for negative pressure wound therapy electrical pump, includes all supplies and accessories | 15 per month |
|  | Manual Wheelchairs |  |
| K0001 | Standard wheelchair | 3 years |
| K0002 | Standard hemi (low seat) wheelchair | 3 years |
| K0003 | Lightweight wheelchair | 3 years |
| K0004 | High strength, lightweight wheelchair | 3 years |
| K0005 | Ultra lightweight wheelchair | 3 years |
| K0006 | Heavy duty wheelchair | 3 years |
| K0007 | Extra heavy duty wheelchair | 3 years |
| E1161 | Manual adult size wheelchair, includes tilt in space | 3 years |
|  | Transport Chairs |  |
| E1031 | Rollabout chair, any and all types with castors 5" or greater | 2 years |
| E1037 | Transport chair, pediatric size | 4 years |
| E1038 | Transport chair, adult size, patient weight capacity up to and including 300 pounds | 4 years |


| HCPCS Code | Item <br> Description | Lifetime Expectancy <br> or Quantity <br> Limitation |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
| E1039 | Transport chair, adult size, heavy duty, patient weight capacity <br> greater than 300 pounds | 4 years |


| $\begin{gathered} \text { HCPCS } \\ \text { Code } \end{gathered}$ | Item Description | Lifetime Expectancy or Quantity Limitation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Pediatric Manual Wheelchairs |  |
| E1229 | Wheelchair, pediatric size, not otherwise specified | 3 years |
| E1231 | Wheelchair, pediatric size, tilt-in-space, rigid, adjustable, with seating system | 3 years |
| E1232 | Wheelchair, pediatric size, tilt-in-space, folding, adjustable, with seating system | 3 years |
| E1233 | Wheelchair, pediatric size, tilt-in-space, rigid, adjustable, without seating system | 3 years |
| E1234 | Wheelchair, pediatric size, tilt-in-space, folding, adjustable, without seating system | 3 years |
| E1235 | Wheelchair, pediatric size, rigid, adjustable, with seating system | 3 years |
| E1236 | Wheelchair, pediatric size, folding, adjustable, with seating system | 3 years |
| E1237 | Wheelchair, pediatric size, rigid, adjustable, without seating system | 3 years |
| E1238 | Wheelchair, pediatric size, folding, adjustable, without seating system | 3 years |
|  | Power Wheelchairs - Standard |  |
| K0813 | Power wheelchair, group 1 standard, portable, sling/solid seat and back, patient weight capacity up to and including 300 pounds | 4 years |
| K0814 | Power wheelchair, group 1 standard, portable, captains chair, patient weight capacity up to and including 300 pounds | 4 years |
| K0815 | Power wheelchair, group 1 standard, sling/solid seat and back, patient weight capacity up to and including 300 pounds | 4 years |
| K0816 | Power wheelchair, group 1 standard, captains chair, patient weight capacity up to and including 300 pounds | 4 years |
| K0820 | Power wheelchair, group 2 standard, portable, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight capacity up to and including 300 pounds | 4 years |
| K0821 | Power wheelchair, group 2 standard, portable, captains chair, patient weight capacity up to and including 300 pounds | 4 years |
| K0822 | Power wheelchair, group 2 standard, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight capacity up to and including 300 pounds | 4 years |
| K0823 | Power wheelchair, group 2 standard, captains chair, patient weight capacity up to and including 300 pounds | 4 years |
| K0830 | Power wheelchair, group 2 standard, seat elevator, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight capacity up to and including 300 pounds | 4 years |
| K0831 | Power wheelchair, group 2 standard, seat elevator, captains chair, patient weight capacity up to and including 300 pounds | 4 years |
|  | Power Wheelchairs - Complex Rehab |  |
| E1239 | Power wheelchair, pediatric size, not otherwise specified | 4 years |
| K0835 | Power wheelchair, group 2 standard, single power option, sling/solid seat back, patient weight capacity up to and including 300 pounds | 4 years |
| K0836 | Power wheelchair, group 2 standard, single power option, captains chair, patient weight capacity up to and including 300 pounds | 4 years |
| K0841 | Power wheelchair, group 2 standard, multiple power option, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight capacity up to and including 300 pounds | 4 years |


| HCPCS Code | Item Description | Lifetime Expectancy or Quantity Limitation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| K0842 | Power wheelchair, group 2 standard, multiple power option, captains chair, patient weight capacity up to and including 300 pounds | 4 years |
| K0848 | Power wheelchair, group 3 standard, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight capacity up to and including 300 pounds | 4 years |
| K0849 | Power wheelchair, group 3 standard, captains chair, patient weight capacity up to and including 300 pounds | 4 years |
| K0856 | Power wheelchair, group 3 standard, single power option, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight capacity up to and including 300 pounds | 4 years |
| K0857 | Power wheelchair, group 3 standard, single power option, captains chair, patient weight capacity up to and including 300 pounds | 4 years |
| K0861 | Power wheelchair, group 3 standard, multiple power option, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight capacity up to and including 300 pounds | 4 years |
| K0868 | Power wheelchair, group 4 standard, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight capacity up to and including 300 pounds | 4 years |
| K0869 | Power wheelchair, group 4 standard, captains chair, patient weight capacity up to and including 300 pounds | 4 years |
| K0877 | Power wheelchair, group 4 standard, single power option, sling/solid seat back, patient weight capacity up to and including 300 pounds | 4 years |
| K0878 | Power wheelchair, group 4 standard, single power option, captains chair, patient weight capacity up to and including 300 pounds | 4 years |
| K0884 | Power wheelchair, group 4 standard, multiple power option, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight capacity up to and including 300 pounds | 4 years |
| K0885 | Power wheelchair, group 4 standard, multiple power option, captains chair, patient weight capacity up to and including 300 pounds | 4 years |
| K0890 | Power wheelchair, group 5 pediatric, single power option, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight capacity up to and including 125 pounds | 4 years |
| K0891 | Power wheelchair, group 5 pediatric, multiple power option, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight capacity up to and including 125 pounds | 4 years |
|  | Power Wheelchairs - Heavy Duty |  |
| K0824 | Power wheelchair, group 2 heavy duty, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight capacity 301 to 450 pounds | 4 years |
| K0825 | Power wheelchair, group 2 heavy duty, captains chair, patient weight capacity 301 to 450 pounds | 4 years |
| K0826 | Power wheelchair, group 2 very heavy duty, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight capacity 451 to 600 pounds | 4 years |
| K0827 | Power wheelchair, group 2 very heavy duty, captains chair, patient weight capacity 451 to 600 pounds | 4 years |
| K0828 | Power wheelchair, group 2 extra heavy duty, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight capacity 601 pounds or more | 4 years |
| K0829 | Power wheelchair, group 2 extra heavy duty, captains chair, patient weight 601 pounds or more | 4 years |
| K0837 | Power wheelchair, group 2 heavy duty, single power option, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight capacity 301 to 450 pounds | 4 years |
| K0838 | Power wheelchair, group 2 heavy duty, single power option, captains chair, patient weight capacity 301 to 450 pounds | 4 years |
| K0839 | Power wheelchair, group 2 very heavy duty, single power option, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight capacity 451 to 600 pounds | 4 years |
| K0840 | Power wheelchair, group 2 extra heavy duty, single power option, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight capacity 601 pounds or more | 4 years |
| K0843 | Power wheelchair, group 2 heavy duty, multiple power options, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight capacity 301 to 450 pounds | 4 years |


| HCPCS Code | Item Description | Lifetime Expectancy or Quantity Limitation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| K0850 | Power wheelchair, group 3 heavy duty, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight capacity 301 to 450 pounds | 4 years |
| K0851 | Power wheelchair, group 3 heavy duty, captains chair, patient weight capacity 301 to 450 pounds | 4 years |
| K0852 | Power wheelchair, group 3 very heavy duty, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight capacity 451 to 600 pounds | 4 years |
| K0853 | Power wheelchair, group 3 very heavy duty, captains chair, patient weight capacity 451 to 600 pounds | 4 years |
| K0854 | Power wheelchair, group 3 extra heavy duty, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight capacity 601 pounds or more | 4 years |
| K0855 | Power wheelchair, group 3 extra heavy duty, captains chair, patient weight capacity 601 pounds or more | 4 years |
| K0858 | Power wheelchair, group 3 heavy duty, single power option, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight 301 to 450 pounds | 4 years |
| K0859 | Power wheelchair, group 3 heavy duty, single power option, captains chair, patient weight capacity 301 to 450 pounds | 4 years |
| K0860 | Power wheelchair, group 3 very heavy duty, single power option, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight capacity 451 to 600 pounds | 4 years |
| K0862 | Power wheelchair, group 3 heavy duty, multiple power option, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight capacity 301 to 450 pounds | 4 years |
| K0863 | Power wheelchair, group 3 very heavy duty, multiple power option, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight capacity 451 to 600 pounds | 4 years |
| K0864 | Power wheelchair, group 3 extra heavy duty, multiple power option, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight capacity 601 pounds or more | 4 years |
| K0870 | Power wheelchair, group 4 heavy duty, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight capacity 301 to 450 pounds | 4 years |
| K0871 | Power wheelchair, group 4 very heavy duty, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight capacity 451 to 600 pounds | 4 years |
| K0879 | Power wheelchair, group 4 heavy duty, single power option, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight capacity 301 to 450 pounds | 4 years |
| K0880 | Power wheelchair, group 4 very heavy duty, single power option, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight 451 to 600 pounds | 4 years |
| K0886 | Power wheelchair, group 4 heavy duty, multiple power option, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight capacity 301 to 450 pounds | 4 years |
|  | Wheelchair Accessories - Batteries |  |
| E2358 | Power wheelchair accessory, group 34, non-sealed lead acid battery, each | $\underline{2}$ per year |
| E2359 | Power wheelchair accessory, group 34, sealed lead acid battery each, e.g. gel-cell, absorbed glass mat | 2 per year |
| E2360 | Power wheelchair accessory, 22 NF non-sealed lead acid battery, each | 2 per year |
| E2361 | Power wheelchair accessory, 22 NF sealed lead acid battery, each, (e.g. gel cell, absorbed glass mat) | 2 per year |
| E2362 | Power wheelchair accessory, group 24 non-sealed lead acid battery, each | 2 per year |
| E2363 | Power wheelchair accessory, group 24 sealed lead acid battery, each (e.g. gel cell, absorbed glass mat) | 2 per year |
| E2364 | Power wheelchair accessory, U-1 non-sealed lead acid battery, each | 2 per year |
| E2365 | Power wheelchair accessory, U-1 sealed lead acid battery, each (e.g. gel cell, absorbed glass mat) | 2 per year |
| E2366 | Power wheelchair accessory, battery charger, single mode, for use with only one battery type, sealed or non-sealed, each | 1 year ages 0-20; 2 years 21 and over |
| E2367 | Power wheelchair accessory, battery charger, dual mode, for use with either battery type, sealed or non-sealed, each | 1 year ages 0-20; 2 years 21 and over |
| E2371 | Power wheelchair accessory, group 27 sealed lead acid battery, (e.g., gel cell, absorbed glass mat), each | 2/yr |

NC Division of Medical Assistance Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies

Medicaid and Health Choice Clinical Coverage Policy No: 5A Amended Date: November 1, 2015

| HCPCS Code | Item Description | Lifetime Expectancy or Quantity Limitation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| E2372 | Power wheelchair accessory, group 27 non-sealed lead acid battery, each | 2/yr |
| K0733 | Power wheelchair accessory, 12 to 24 amp hour sealed lead acid battery, each (e.g., gel cell, absorbed glass mat) | 2/yr |
|  | Wheelchair Accessories - Armrests |  |
| E0973 | Wheelchair accessory, adjustable height, detachable armrest, complete assembly, each | 2/year ages 0-20; $2 / 3$ yrs 21 and over |
| E2209 | Accessory arm trough, with or without hand support, each | 2/year ages 0-20; $2 / 3$ yrs 21 and over |
| K0015 | Detachable, non-adjustable height armrest, each | 2/year ages 0-20; $2 / 3$ yrs 21 and over |
| K0017 | Detachable, adjustable height armrest, base, each | 2/year ages 0-20; $2 / 3$ yrs 21 and over |
| K0018 | Detachable, adjustable height armrest, upper portion, each | 2/year ages 0-20; $2 / 3$ yrs 21 and over |
| K0019 | Arm pad, each | $2 \mathrm{per} / 2$ years |
| K0020 | Fixed, adjustable height armrest, pair | $\begin{gathered} 2 \mathrm{per} / 1 \text { yr } 0-20 \\ 1 \text { per } / 3 y r s \\ 21-115 \end{gathered}$ |
|  | Wheelchair Accessories - Cushions |  |
| E2601 | General use wheelchair seat cushion, width less than 22 inches, any depth | 2 years ages 0-20; 3 years 21 and over |
| E2602 | General use wheelchair seat cushion, width 22 inches or greater, any depth | 2 years ages 0-20; 3 years 21 and over |
| E2603 | Skin protection wheelchair seat cushion, width less than 22 inches, any depth | 3 years |
| E2604 | Skin protection wheelchair seat cushion, width 22 inches or greater, any depth | 3 years |
| E2605 | Positioning wheelchair seat cushion, width less than 22 inches, any depth | 3 years |
| E2606 | Positioning wheelchair seat cushion, width 22 inches or greater, any depth | 3 years |
| E2607 | Skin protection and positioning wheelchair seat cushion, width less than 22 inches, any depth | 3 years |
| E2608 | Skin protection and positioning wheelchair seat cushion, width 22 inches or greater, any depth | 3 years |
| E2609 | Custom fabricated wheelchair seat cushion, any size | 3 years |
| E2611 | General use wheelchair back cushion, width less than 22 inches, any height, including any type mounting hardware | 3 years |
| E2612 | General use wheelchair back cushion, width 22 inches or greater, any height, including any type mounting hardware | 3 years |
| E2613 | Positioning wheelchair back cushion, posterior, width less than 22 inches, any height, including any type mounting hardware | 3 years |
| E2614 | Positioning wheelchair back cushion, posterior, width 22 inches or greater, any height, including any type mounting hardware | 3 years |
| E2615 | Positioning wheelchair back cushion, posterior-lateral, width less than 22 inches, any height, including any type mounting hardware | 3 years |
| E2616 | Positioning wheelchair back cushion, posterior-lateral, width 22 inches or greater, any height, including any type mounting hardware | 3 years |
| E2617 | Custom fabricated wheelchair back cushion, any size, including any type mounting hardware | 3 years |
| E2620 | Positioning wheelchair back cushion, planar back with lateral supports, width less than 22 inches, any height, including any type mounting hardware | 2 years ages 0-20; <br> 3 years 21 and over |


| HCPCS Code | Item Description | Lifetime Expectancy or Quantity Limitation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| E2621 | Positioning wheelchair back cushion, planar back with lateral supports, width 22 inches or greater, any height, including any type mounting hardware | 2 years ages $0-20$; 3 years 21 and over |
| E2622 | Skin protection wheelchair seat cushion, adjustable width less than 22 inches, any depth | 3 years |
| E2623 | Skin protection wheelchair seat cushion, adjustable, width 22 inches or greater, any depth | 3 years |
| E2624 | Skin protection and positioning wheelchair seat cushion, adjustable, width less than 22 inches, any depth | 3 years |
| E2625 | Skin protection and positioning wheelchair seat cushion, adjustable, width 22 inches or greater, any depth | 3 years |
| E2626 | Wheelchair accessory, shoulder elbow, mobile arm support attached to wheelchair, balanced, adjustable | 1 every 6 mo ages $0-20$ <br> 1 per 3 yrs 21-115 |
| E2627 | Wheelchair accessory, shoulder elbow, mobile arm support attached to wheelchair, balanced, adjustable Rancho type | 1 every 6 mo ages $0-20$ <br> 1 per 3 yrs 21-115 |
| E2628 | Wheelchair accessory, shoulder elbow, mobile arm support attached to wheelchair, balanced, reclining | $\begin{gathered} 1 \text { every } 6 \mathrm{mo} \text { ages } 0-20 \\ 1 \text { per } 3 \text { yrs } 21-115 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| E2629 | Wheelchair accessory, shoulder elbow, mobile arm support attached to wheelchair, balanced, friction arm support (friction dampening to proximal and distal joints) | 1 every 6 mo ages $0-20$ <br> 1 per 3 yrs 21-115 |
| E2630 | Wheelchair accessory, shoulder elbow, mobile arm support, monosuspension arm and hand support, overhead elbow forearm hand sling support, yoke type suspension support | 1 every 6 mo ages $0-20$ <br> 1 per 3 yrs 21-115 |
| E2631 | Wheelchair accessory, addition to mobile arm support, elevating proximal arm | 1 every 6 mo ages $0-20$ <br> 1 per 3 yrs 21-115 |
| E2632 | Wheelchair accessory, addition to mobile arm support, offset or lateral rocker arm with elastic balance control | $\begin{gathered} 1 \text { every } 6 \mathrm{mo} \text { ages } 0-20 \\ 1 \text { per } 3 \text { yrs } 21-115 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| E2633 | Wheelchair accessory, addition to mobile arm support, supinator | 1 every 6 mo ages $0-20$ <br> 1 per 3 yrs 21-115 |
|  | Wheelchair Accessories - Headrests |  |
| E0966 | Manual wheelchair accessory, headrest extension, each | 1 year ages 0-20; 2 years 21 and over |
| W4130 | Contoured or 3-piece head/neck supports with hardware | 1 years ages $0-20$; 3 years 21 and over |
| W4131 | Basic head/neck support with hardware | 1 years ages 0-20; 3 years 21 and over |
| W4132 | Contoured or 3-piece head/neck support with multi-adjustable hardware | 1 years ages $0-20$; 3 years 21 and over |
| W4133 | Basic head/neck support with multi-adjustable hardware | 1 years ages $0-20$; 3 years 21 and over |
|  | Wheelchair Accessories - Reclining Back |  |
| E1226 | Wheelchair accessory, manual fully reclining back, (recline greater than 80 degrees), each | 1 year ages 0-20; 3 years 21 and over |
|  | Wheelchair Accessories - Leg Rest |  |
| E0990 | Wheelchair accessory, elevating leg rest, complete assembly, each | 1 year ages 0-20; 3 years 21 and over |
| K0046 | Elevating legrest, lower extension tube, each | 1 yr ages $0-20$ <br> 3 yrs ages 21-115 |
| K0047 | Elevating legrest, upper hanger bracket, each | $\begin{gathered} 1 \text { yr ages 0-20 } \\ 3 \text { yrs ages 21-115 } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |

NC Division of Medical Assistance
Medicaid and Health Choice
Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies

| HCPCS Code | Item Description | Lifetime Expectancy or Quantity Limitation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| K0195 | Elevating leg rests, pair (for use with capped rental wheelchair base) | 1 yr ages 0-20 3 yrs ages 21-115 |
|  | Wheelchair Accessories - Foot Rest/Shoe Holder |  |
| E0951 | Heel loop/holder, any type, with or without ankle strap, each | $\begin{gathered} 1 / \text { yr ages } 0-20 \\ 2 \text { years ages } 21-115 \end{gathered}$ |
| E0952 | Toe loop/holder, any type, each | 2 years |
| E0995 | Wheelchair accessory, calf rest/pad, each | 2 years |
| K0037 | High mount flip-up footrest, each | 1 /yr ages 0-20 3 years ages 21-115 |
| K0038 | Leg strap, each | 1 yr ages $0-20$ 2 years ages 21-115 |
| K0039 | Leg strap, H style, each | $1 / \mathrm{yr}$ ages $0-20$ 2 years ages 21-115 |
| K0040 | Adjustable angle footplate, each | 2 years ages 00-20; 3 years 21 and over |
| K0041 | Large size footplate, each | 3 years |
| K0042 | Standard size footplate, each | 3 years |
| K0043 | Footrest, lower extension tube, each | 3 years |
| K0044 | Footrest, upper hanger bracket, each | 3 years |
| K0045 | Footrest, complete assembly | $1 /$ year ages $0-20$; 3 years 21 and over |
| K0050 | Ratchet assembly | $\begin{gathered} 1 / \mathrm{yr} \text { ages } 0-20 \\ 3 \text { years ages } 21-115 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| K0051 | Cam release assembly, footrest or legrest, each | $1 / \mathrm{yr}$ ages $0-20$ 3 years ages 21-115 |
| K0052 | Swing-away, detachable footrests, each | $\begin{gathered} 1 / \mathrm{yr} \text { ages } 0-20 \\ 3 \text { years ages } 21-115 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| K0053 | Elevating footrests, articulating (telescoping), each | $\begin{gathered} 1 / \mathrm{yr} \text { ages 0-20 } \\ 3 \text { years ages 21-115 } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| W4143 | Shoe holders with hardware | 1 /yr ages 0-20 2 years ages 21-115 |
| W4144 | Foot/legrest cradle | $\begin{gathered} 1 / \mathrm{yr} \text { ages } 0-20 \\ 2 \text { years ages 21-115 } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
|  | Wheelchair Accessories - Seat/Back |  |
| K0056 | Seat height less than 17 " or equal to or greater than 21 " for a high strength, lightweight or ultralightweight wheelchair | $\begin{gathered} 1 / \mathrm{yr} \text { ages } 0-20 \\ 3 \text { years ages } 21-115 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| E0981 | Wheelchair accessory, seat upholstery, replacement only, each | 2 years |
| E0982 | Wheelchair accessory, back upholstery, replacement only, each | 2 years |
| E0992 | Manual wheelchair accessory, solid seat insert | 1 year ages 0-20; 3 years 21 and over |
| E2201 | Manual wheelchair accessory, nonstandard seat frame, width greater than or equal to 20 inches and less than 24 inches | 3 years |
| E2202 | Manual wheelchair accessory, nonstandard seat frame width, 24-27 inches | 3 years |
| E2203 | Manual wheelchair accessory, nonstandard seat frame depth, 20 to less than 22 inches | 3 years |
| E2204 | Manual wheelchair accessory, nonstandard seat frame depth, 22 to 25 inches | 3 years |
| E2231 | Manual wheelchair accessory, solid seat support base (replaces sling seat), includes any type mounting hardware | 2 year ages 0-20, 3 years 21 and over |
| E2291 | Back, planar, for pediatric size wheelchair including fixed attaching hardware | $\begin{gathered} 0-20 \text { years only; } \\ 2 \text { years } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |


| HCPCS Code | Item Description | Lifetime Expectancy or Quantity Limitation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| E2292 | Seat, planar, for pediatric size wheelchair including fixed attaching hardware | $\begin{gathered} 0-20 \text { years only; } \\ 2 \text { years } \end{gathered}$ |
| E2293 | Back, contoured, for pediatric size wheelchair including fixed attaching hardware | $0-20$ years only; 2 years |
| E2294 | Seat, contoured, for pediatric size wheelchair including fixed attaching hardware | $0-20$ years only; 2 years |
| E2295 | Manual wheelchair accessory, for pediatric size wheelchair, dynamic seating frame, allows coordinated movement of multiple positioning features | $0-20$ years only; 2 years |
| E2340 | Power wheelchair accessory, non standard seat frame width, 20-23 inches | 4 years |
| E2341 | Power wheelchair accessory, nonstandard seat frame width, 24-27 inches | 4 years |
| E2342 | Power wheelchair accessory, nonstandard seat frame depth, 20 or 21 inches | 4 years |
| E2343 | Power wheelchair accessory, nonstandard seat frame depth, 22-25 inches | 4 years |
| W4119 | Wheelchair seat height, optional | 3 years |
| W4152 | Growth kit | 1 yr ages 0-20 2 years ages 21-115 |
|  | W/C Accessories - Trunk/Extremity Support |  |
| E0956 | Wheelchair accessory, lateral trunk or hip support, any type, including fixed mounting hardware, each | 2 years ages 0-20; 3 years 21 and over |
| E0957 | Wheelchair accessory, medial thigh support, any type, including fixed mounting hardware, each | 2 years ages $0-20$; <br> 3 years 21 and over |
| E0960 | Wheelchair accessory, shoulder harness/straps or chest strap, including any type mounting hardware | 2 years ages $00-2$; <br> 3 years 21 and over |
| E0978 | Wheelchair accessory, positioning belts/safety belt/pelvic strap, each | 1 year ages 0-20; 3 years 21 and over |
| E0980 | Safety vest, wheelchair | 3 years |
| W4139 | Sub-asis bars with hardware | 1 years ages 0-20; <br> 3 years 21 and over |
| W4140 | Abductor pads with hardware, pair | 1 years ages $0-20$; 3 years 21 and over |
| W4141 | Knee blocks with hardware | 1 years ages $0-20$; <br> 3 years 21 and over |
| W4155 | Adductor pads with hardware, pair | 1 years ages $0-20$; 3 years 21 and over |
|  | Wheelchair Accessories - Oversized |  |
| W4713 | Oversized footplates for weights 301\# and greater | 3 years |
| W4714 | Swingaway special construction footrests for weights 401\# and greater | 3 years |
| W4715 | Swingaway reinforced legrest elevating, for weights 301\# to 400\# | 3 years |
| W4716 | Swingaway special construction legrest, elevation for weights 401\# and greater | 3 years |
| W4717 | Oversized calf pads | 2 years |
| W4718 | Oversized solid seat | 3 years |
| W4719 | Oversized solid back | 3 years |
| W4722 | Oversized full support footboard | 3 years |
| W4723 | Oversized full support calfboard | 3 years |
|  | Wheelchair Accessories - Power Seating Systems |  |
| E1002 | Wheelchair accessory, power seating system, tilt only | 5 years |
| E1003 | Wheelchair accessory, power seating system, recline only, without shear reduction | 5 years |
| E1004 | Wheelchair accessory, power seating system, recline only, with mechanical shear reduction | 5 years |


| HCPCS Code | Item Description | Lifetime Expectancy or Quantity Limitation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| E1005 | Wheelchair accessory, power seating system, recline only, with power shear reduction | 5 years |
| E1006 | Wheelchair accessory, power seating system, combination tilt and recline, without shear reduction | 5 years |
| E1007 | Wheelchair accessory, power seating system, combination tilt and recline, with mechanical shear reduction | 5 years |
| E1008 | Wheelchair accessory, power seating system, combination tilt and recline, with power shear reduction | 5 years |
| E2300 | Power wheelchair accessory, power seat elevation system | $\begin{gathered} 0-20 \text { years only; } \\ 3 \text { years } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
|  | Wheelchair Accessories - Electronics |  |
| E2310 | Power wheelchair accessory, electronic connection between wheelchair controller and one power seating system motor, including all related electronics, indicator feature, mechanical function selection switch, and fixed mounting hardware | 2 years ages $0-20$; <br> 4 years 21 and over |
| E2311 | Power wheelchair accessory, electronic connection between wheelchair controller and two or more power seating system motors, including all related electronics, indicator feature, mechanical function selection switch, and fixed mounting hardware | 2 years ages 0-20; <br> 4 years 21 and over |
| E2312 | Power wheelchair accessory, hand or chin control interface, miniproportional remote joystick, proportional, including fixed mounting hardware | 2 years ages 0-20; <br> 4 years 21 and over |
| E2313 | Power wheelchair accessory, harness for upgrade to expandable controller, including all fasteners, connectors and mounting hardware, each | 2 years ages $0-20$; <br> 4 years 21 and over |
| E2321 | Power wheelchair accessory, hand control interface, remote joystick, nonproportional, including all related electronics, mechanical stop switch, and fixed mounting hardware | 2 years ages 0-20; <br> 4 years 21 and over |
| E2322 | Power wheelchair accessory, hand control interface, multiple mechanical switches, nonproportional, including all related electronics, mechanical stop switch, and fixed mounting hardware | 2 years ages 0-20; <br> 4 years 21 and over |
| E2323 | Power wheelchair accessory, specialty joystick handle for hand control interface, prefabricated | 2 years |
| E2324 | Power wheelchair accessory, chin cup for chin control interface | 2 years |
| E2325 | Power wheelchair accessory, sip and puff interface, nonproportional, including all related electronics, mechanical stop switch, and manual swingaway mounting hardware | 2 years ages 0-20; <br> 4 years 21 and over |
| E2326 | Power wheelchair accessory, breath tube kit for sip and puff interface | 2 years |
| E2327 | Power wheelchair accessory, head control interface, mechanical, proportional, including all related electronics, mechanical direction change switch, and fixed mounting hardware | 2 years ages 0-20; <br> 4 years 21 and over |
| E2328 | Power wheelchair accessory, head control or extremity control interface, electronic, proportional, including all related electronics and fixed mounting hardware | 2 years ages 0-20; <br> 4 years 21 and over |
| E2329 | Power wheelchair accessory, head control interface, contact switch mechanism, nonproportional, including all related electronics, mechanical stop switch, mechanical direction change switch, head array, and fixed mounting hardware | 2 years ages 0-20; <br> 4 years 21 and over |
| E2330 | Power wheelchair accessory, head control interface, proximity switch mechanism, nonproportional, including all related electronics, mechanical stop switch, mechanical direction change switch, head array, and fixed mounting hardware | 2 years ages 0-20; <br> 4 years 21 and over |
| E2373 | Power wheelchair accessory, hand or chin control interface, compact remote joystick, proportional, including fixed mounting hardware | 2 years ages 0-20; <br> 4 years 21 and over |


| HCPCS Code | Item Description | Lifetime Expectancy or Quantity Limitation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| E2374 | Power wheelchair accessory, hand or chin control interface, standard remote joystick (not including controller), proportional, including all related electronics and fixed mounting hardware, replacement only | 2 years ages $0-20$; <br> 4 years 21 and over |
| E2375 | Power wheelchair accessory, non-expandable controller, including all related electronics and mounting hardware, replacement only | 2 years ages $0-20$; <br> 4 years 21 and over |
| E2376 | Power wheelchair accessory, expandable controller, including all related electronics and mounting hardware, replacement only | 2 years ages 0-20; <br> 4 years 21 and over |
| E2377 | Power wheelchair accessory, expandable controller, including all related electronics and mounting hardware, upgrade provided at initial issue | 2 years ages $0-20$; <br> 4 years 21 and over |
|  | Wheelchair Accessories - Wheels, Tires, Casters |  |
| E2205 | Manual wheelchair accessory, handrim without projections (includes ergonomic or contoured), any type, replacement only, each | 3 years |
| E2206 | Manual wheelchair accessory, wheel lock assembly, complete, each | 2 per 3 years |
| E2210 | Wheelchair accessory, bearings, any type, replacement only, each | 1 year |
| E2211 | Manual wheelchair accessory, pneumatic propulsion tire, any size, each | 1 year |
| E2212 | Manual wheelchair accessory, tube for pneumatic propulsion tire, any size, each | 1 year |
| E2213 | Manual wheelchair accessory, insert for pneumatic propulsion tire (removable), any type, any size, each | 1 year |
| E2214 | Manual wheelchair accessory, pneumatic caster tire, any size, each | 1 year |
| E2215 | Manual wheelchair accessory, tube for pneumatic caster tire, any size, each | 1 year |
| E2216 | Manual wheelchair accessory, foam filled propulsion tire, any size, each | 2 years |
| E2217 | Manual wheelchair accessory, foam filled caster tire, any size, each | 1 year |
| E2218 | Manual wheelchair accessory, foam propulsion tire, any size, each | 1 year |
| E2219 | Manual wheelchair accessory, foam caster tire, any size, each | 1 year |
| E2220 | Manual wheelchair accessory, solid (rubber/plastic) propulsion tire, any size, each | 1 year |
| E2221 | Manual wheelchair accessory, solid (rubber/plastic) caster tire (removable), any size, each | 1 year |
| E2222 | Manual wheelchair accessory, solid (rubber/plastic) caster tire with integrated wheel, any size, each | 1 year |
| E2224 | Manual wheelchair accessory, propulsion wheel excludes tire, any size, each | 1 year |
| E2225 | Manual wheelchair accessory, caster wheel excludes tire, any size, replacement only, each | 1 year |
| E2226 | Manual wheelchair accessory, caster fork, any size, replacement only, each | 1 year |
| E2228 | Manual wheelchair accessory, wheel braking system and lock, complete, each | 1 year |
| E2381 | Power wheelchair accessory, pneumatic drive wheel tire, any size, replacement only, each | 1 year |
| E2382 | Power wheelchair accessory, tube for pneumatic drive wheel tire, any size, replacement only, each | 1 year |
| E2383 | Power wheelchair accessory, insert for pneumatic drive wheel tire (removable), any type, any size, replacement only, each | 1 year |
| E2384 | Power wheelchair accessory, pneumatic caster tire, any size, replacement only, each | 1 year |
| E2385 | Power wheelchair accessory, tube for pneumatic caster tire, any size, replacement only, each | 1 year |
| E2386 | Power wheelchair accessory, foam filled drive wheel tire, any size, replacement only, each | 1 year |
| E2387 | Power wheelchair accessory, foam filled caster tire, any size, replacement only, each | 1 year |

NC Division of Medical Assistance Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies

| HCPCS Code | Item Description | Lifetime Expectancy or Quantity Limitation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| E2388 | Power wheelchair accessory, foam drive wheel tire, any size, replacement only, each | 1 year |
| E2389 | Power wheelchair accessory, foam caster tire, any size, replacement only, each | 1 year |
| E2390 | Power wheelchair accessory, solid (rubber/plastic\}drive wheel tire, any size, replacement only, each | 1 year |
| E2391 | Power wheelchair accessory, solid (rubber/plastic) caster tire (removable), any size, replacement only, each | 1 year |
| E2392 | Power wheelchair accessory, solid (rubber/plastic) caster tire with integrated wheel, any size, replacement only, each | 1 year |
| E2394 | Power wheelchair accessory, drive wheel excludes tire, any size, replacement only, each | 1 year |
| E2395 | Power wheelchair accessory, caster wheel excludes tire, any size, replacement only, each | 1 year |
| E2396 | Power wheelchair accessory, caster fork, any size, replacement only, each | 1 year |
| K0065 | Spoke protectors, each | $0-20$ years only; 2 years |
| K0069 | Rear wheel assembly, complete, with solid tire, spokes or molded, each | 1 yr ages 0-20 3 years ages 21-115 |
| K0070 | Rear wheel assembly, complete, with pneumatic tire, spokes or molded, each | 1 yr ages 0-20 <br> 3 years ages 21-115 |
| K0071 | Front caster assembly, complete, with pneumatic tire, each | 1 yr ages 0-20 3 years ages 21-115 |
| K0072 | Front caster assembly, complete, with semi-pneumatic tire, each | 1 yr ages 0-20 3 years ages 21-115 |
| K0073 | Caster pin lock, each | $\begin{gathered} 1 \text { yr ages 0-20 } \\ 3 \text { years ages 21-115 } \end{gathered}$ |
| K0077 | Front caster assembly, complete, with solid tire, each | $\begin{gathered} 1 \text { yr ages 0-20 } \\ 3 \text { years ages 21-115 } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
|  | Wheelchair Accessories - Other |  |
| E0950 | Wheelchair accessory, tray, each | 1 year ages 0-20; <br> 3 years 21 and over |
| E0958 | Manual wheelchair accessory, one-arm drive attachment, each | 1 year ages $0-20$; 3 years 21 and over |
| E0959 | Manual wheelchair accessory, adapter for amputee, each | 1 year ages 0-20; 3 years 21 and over |
| E0961 | Manual wheelchair accessory, wheel lock brake extension (handle), each | 1 year ages 0-20; <br> 3 years 21 and over |
| E0967 | Manual wheelchair accessory, hand rim with projections, any type, each | 1 year ages 0-20; <br> 3 years 21 and over |
| E0971 | Manual wheelchair accessory, anti-tipping device, each | 2 years |
| E0974 | Manual wheelchair accessory, anti-rollback device, each | 1 year ages 0-20; <br> 3 years 21 and over |
| E1029 | Wheelchair accessory, ventilator tray, fixed | 3 years |
| E1030 | Wheelchair accessory, ventilator tray, gimbaled | 3 years |
| E2207 | Manual wheelchair accessory, crutch and cane holder, each | 1 yr ages $0-20$ 3 years ages 21-115 |
| E2208 | Manual wheelchair accessory, cylinder tank carrier, each | $\begin{gathered} 1 \text { yr ages 0-20 } \\ 3 \text { years ages 21-115 } \end{gathered}$ |
| E2227 | Manual wheelchair accessory, gear reduction drive wheel, each | 1 year |
| E2368 | Power wheelchair component, motor, replacement only | 2 years |
| E2369 | Power wheelchair component, gear box, replacement only | 2 years |


| HCPCS Code | Item Description | Lifetime Expectancy or Quantity Limitation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| E2370 | Power wheelchair component, motor and gear box combination, replacement only | 2 years |
| K0105 | IV hanger, each | $\begin{gathered} 1 \text { yr ages 0-20 } \\ 3 \text { years ages 21-115 } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| W4005 | Unlisted replacement or repair parts | NA |
| W4145 | Manual tilt-in-space option | 1 yr ages 0-20 3 years ages 21-115 |
| W4150 | Multi-adjustable tray | $\begin{gathered} 1 \text { yr ages 0-20 } \\ 2 \text { years ages 21-115 } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
|  | Activity/Positioning Chairs |  |
| W4047 | Miscellaneous for pediatric DME | 0-20 years only |
|  | Patient Lift |  |
| E0630 | Patient lift, hydraulic or mechanical, includes any seat, sling, strap(s) or pad(s) | 3 years |
| E0621 | Sling or seat, patient lift, canvas or nylon | 2 years |
|  | Oxygen Equipment and Supplies |  |
| A4615 | Cannula, nasal | N/A |
| A4616 | Tubing (oxygen), per foot | N/A |
| A4617 | Mouth piece | N/A |
| A4618 | Breathing circuits | N/A |
| A7027 | Combination oral/nasal mask, used with continuous positive airway pressure device, each | 2 per year |
| A7028 | Oral cushion for combination oral/nasal mask, replacement only, each | 2 per year |
| A7029 | Nasal pillows for combination oral/nasal mask, replacement only, pair | 2 per year |
| A9284 | Spirometer, non-electronic, includes all accessories | 2 per year |
| E0424 | Stationary compressed gaseous oxygen system, rental; includes container, contents, regulator, flowmeter, humidifier, nebulizer, cannula or mask and tubing. | N/A |
| E0431 | Portable gaseous oxygen system, rental; includes portable container, regulator, flowmeter, humidifier, cannula or mask and tubing | N/A |
| E0433 | Portable liquid oxygen system, rental; home liquefier used to fill portable liquid oxygen containers, includes portable containers, regulator, flowmeter, humidifier, cannula or mask and tubing, with or without supply reservoir and contents gauge | N/A |
| E0434 | Portable liquid oxygen system, rental; includes portable container, supply reservoir, humidifier, flowmeter, refill adaptor, contents gauge, cannula or mask, and tubing | N/A |
| E0439 | Stationary liquid oxygen system, rental; includes container, contents, regulator, flowmeter, humidifier, nebulizer, cannula or mask \& tubing. | N/A |
| E0441 | Stationary oxygen contents, gaseous, 1 month's supply $=1$ unit | N/A |
| E0442 | Stationary oxygen contents, liquid, 1 month's supply $=1$ unit | N/A |
| E0443 | Portable oxygen contents, gaseous, 1 month's supply $=1$ unit | N/A |
| E0444 | Portable oxygen contents, liquid, 1 month's supply $=1$ unit | N/A |
| E0550 | Humidifier, durable for extensive supplemental humidification during IPPB treatments or oxygen delivery | 2 years |
| E0555 | Humidifier, durable, glass or autoclavable plastic bottle type, for use with regulator or flowmeter | 2 years |
| E1354 | Oxygen accessory, wheeled cart for portable cylinder or portable concentrator, any type, replacement only, each | 5 years |
| E1355 | Stand/rack | 5 years |


| HCPCS <br> Code | Item Description | Lifetime Expectancy or Quantity Limitation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| E1356 | Oxygen accessory, battery pack/cartridge for portable concentrator, any type, replacement only, each | 1 year |
| E1357 | Oxygen accessory, battery charger for portable concentrator, any type, replacement only, each | 1 year |
| E1358 | Oxygen accessory, DC power adapter for portable concentrator, any type, replacement only, each | 1 year |
| E1390 | Oxygen concentrator, single delivery port, capable of delivering 85 percent or greater oxygen concentration at the prescribed flow rate | N/A |
| E1392 | Portable oxygen concentrator, rental | N/A |
| K0738 | Portable gaseous oxygen system, rental; home compressor used to fill portable oxygen cylinders; includes portable containers, regulator, flowmeter, humidifier, cannula or mask, and tubing | N/A |
| S8120 | Oxygen contents, gaseous, 1 unit equals 1 cubic foot | N/A |
| S8121 | Oxygen contents, liquid, 1 unit equals 1 pound | N/A |
| W4001 | $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ saturation monitor with accessories, probes | N/A |
|  | Pneumatic Compressors |  |
| E0650 | Pneumatic compressor, non-segmental home model | 2 years |
| E0651 | Pneumatic compressor, segmental home model without calibrated gradient pressure | 3 years |
| E0652 | Pneumatic compressor, segmental home model with calibrated gradient pressure | 3 years |
| E0655 | Non-segmental pneumatic appliance for use with pneumatic compressor, half arm | 2 years |
| E0660 | Non-segmental pneumatic appliance for use with pneumatic compressor, full leg | 2 years |
| E0665 | Non-segmental pneumatic appliance for use with pneumatic compressor, full arm | 2 years |
| E0666 | Non-segmental pneumatic appliance for use with pneumatic compressor, half leg | 2 years |
| E0667 | Segmental pneumatic appliance for use with pneumatic compressor, full leg | 2 years |
| E0668 | Segmental pneumatic appliance for use with pneumatic compressor, full arm | 2 years |
| E0669 | Segmental pneumatic appliance for use with pneumatic compressor, half leg | 2 years |
| E0671 | Segmental gradient pressure pneumatic appliance, full leg | 2 years |
| E0672 | Segmental gradient pressure pneumatic appliance, full arm | 2 years |
| E0673 | Segmental gradient pressure pneumatic appliance, half leg | 2 years |
|  | Respiratory Devices |  |
| E0470 | Respiratory assist device, bi-level pressure capability, without backup rate feature, used with noninvasive interface, e.g., nasal or facial mask (intermittent assist device with continuous positive airway pressure device) | 5 years |
| E0471 | Respiratory assist device, bi-level pressure capability, with back-up rate feature, used with noninvasive interface, e.g., nasal or facial mask (intermittent assist device with continuous positive airway pressure device) | N/A |
| E0561 | Humidifier, non-heated, used with positive airway pressure device | 2 years |
| E0562 | Humidifier, heated, used with positive airway pressure device | 2 years |
| E0601 | Continuous airway pressure (CPAP) device | 5 years |
| A7030 | Full face mask used with positive airway pressure device, each | 2 per year |
| A7031 | Face mask interface, replacement for full face mask, each | 2 per year |
| A7032 | Cushion for use on nasal mask interface, replacement only, each | 2 per year |
| A7033 | Pillow for use on nasal cannula type interface, replacement only, pair | 2 per year |

NC Division of Medical Assistance Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies

| HCPCS Code | Item Description | Lifetime Expectancy or Quantity Limitation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A7034 | Nasal interface (mask or cannula type) used with positive airway pressure device with or without head strap | 2 per year |
| A7035 | Headgear used with positive airway pressure device | 2 per year |
| A7036 | Chinstrap used with positive airway pressure device | 1 per year |
| A7037 | Tubing used with positive airway pressure device | 2 per year |
| A7038 | Filter, disposable, used with positive airway pressure device | 1 per month |
| A7039 | Filter, non disposable, used with positive airway pressure device | 6 per year |
|  | Respiratory Devices - Other |  |
| E0450 | Volume control ventilator, without pressure support mode, may include pressure control mode used with invasive interface (e.g., tracheostomy tube) | N/A |
| E0463 | Pressure support ventilator with volume control mode, may include pressure control mode, used with invasive interface (e.g., tracheostomy tube) | N/A |
| E0500 | IPPB machine, all types, with built-in nebulization; manual or automatic valves; internal or external power source | N/A |
| E0550 | Humidifier, durable for extensive supplemental humidification during IPPB treatments or oxygen delivery | 2 years |
| E0565 | Compressor, air power source for equipment which is not self- contained or cylinder driven | 2 years |
| E0600 | Respiratory suction pump, home model, portable or stationary, electric | 5 years |
| A4483 | Moisture exchanger, disposable, for use with invasive mechanical ventilation | 60 per month |
| A4611 | Battery, heavy duty; replacement for patient owned ventilator | N/A |
| A4612 | Battery cables; replacement for patient-owned ventilator | N/A |
| A4613 | Battery charger; replacement for patient-owned ventilator | N/A |
|  | Respiratory Devices - Nebulizers |  |
| E0570 | Nebulizer, with compressor | 3 years |
| E0575 | Nebulizer, ultrasonic, large volume | $\begin{gathered} 1 \text { yr ages } 0-20 \\ 2 \text { years ages } 21-115 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| A7003 | Administration set, with small volume nonfiltered pneumatic nebulizer, disposable | 1 per month |
| A7004 | Small volume nonfiltered pneumatic nebulizer, disposable | 4 per month |
| A7005 | Administration set, with small volume nonfiltered pneumatic nebulizer, non-disposable | 2 per year |
| A7006 | Administration set, with small volume filtered pneumatic nebulizer | 1 per month |
| A7007 | Large volume nebulizer, disposable, unfilled, used with aerosol compressor | 3 per month |
| A7010 | Corrugated tubing, disposable, used with large volume nebulizer, 100 feet | 1per month |
| A7012 | Water collection device, used with large volume nebulizer | 3 per month |
| A7013 | Filter, disposable, used with aerosol compressor or ultrasonic generator | 1per month |
| A7015 | Aerosol mask, used with DME nebulizer | 4 per month |
|  | Respiratory Devices - Apnea Monitor |  |
| E0619 | Apnea monitor, with recording feature | N/A |
| A4556 | Electrodes (e.g., apnea monitor), per pair | 2 per month |
| A4557 | Lead wires (e.g., apnea monitor), per pair | 2 per month |
|  | Respiratory Devices - Percussor |  |
| E0480 | Percussor, electric or pneumatic, home model | 2 years |


| HCPCS Code | Item Description | Lifetime Expectancy or Quantity Limitation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Respiratory Devices - Oximeter |  |  |
| E0445 | Oximeter device for measuring blood oxygen levels non-invasively | N/A |
| Transcutaneous Electric Nerve Stimulation |  |  |
| E0720 | Transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation (TENS) device, two lead, localized stimulation | 2 years |
| E0730 | Transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation (TENS) device, four or more leads, for multiple nerve stimulation | 2 years |
| A4595 | Electrical stimulator supplies, 2 lead, per month (e.g., TENS, NMES) | 2 per month |
| Osteogenesis Stimulators |  |  |
| E0747 | Osteogenesis stimulator, electrical, non-invasive, other than spinal application | N/A |
| E0748 | Osteogenesis stimulator, electrical, noninvasive, spinal applications | N/A |
| E0760 | Osteogenesis stimulator, low intensity ultrasound, non-invasive | N/A |
| External Insulin Infusion Pump |  |  |
| E0784 | External ambulatory infusion pump, insulin | 5 years |
| A4230 | Infusion set for external insulin pump, non-needle cannula type | 16 per month |
| A4231 | Infusion set for external insulin pump, needle type | 16 per month |
| A6257 | Transparent film, sterile, 16 sq. in. or less, each dressing | 16 per month |
| A6258 | Transparent film, sterile, more than 16 sq . in. but less than or equal to 48 sq. in., each dressing | 16 per month |
| A9274 | External ambulatory insulin delivery system, disposable, each, includes all supplies and accessories | 16 per month |
| K0552 | Supplies for external drug infusion pump, syringe type cartridge, sterile, each | 16 per month |
| K0601 | Replacement battery for external infusion pump owned by patient, silver oxide, 1.5 volt, each | 18 per year |
| K0602 | Replacement battery for external infusion pump owned by patient, silver oxide, 3 volt, each | 18 per year |
| K0603 | Replacement battery for external infusion pump owned by patient, alkaline, 1.5 volt, each | 18 per year |
| K0604 | Replacement battery for external infusion pump owned by patient, lithium, 3.6 volt, each | 18 per year |
| K0605 | Replacement battery for external infusion pump owned by patient, lithium, 4.5 volt, each | 18 per year |
|  | Glucose Monitors and Supplies |  |
| E0607 | Home blood glucose monitor | 2 years |
| E2100 | Blood glucose monitor with integrated voice synthesizer | 3 years |
| A4215 | Needle, sterile, any size, each | 200 per month |
| A4233 | Replacement battery, alkaline (other than J cell), for use with medically necessary home blood glucose monitor owned by patient, each | 8 per year |
| A4234 | Replacement battery, alkaline, J cell, for use with medically necessary home blood glucose monitor owned by patient, each | 8 per year |
| A4235 | Replacement battery, lithium, for use with medically necessary home blood glucose monitor owned by patient, each | 8 per year |
| A4236 | Replacement battery, silver oxide, for use with medically necessary home blood glucose monitor owned by patient, each | 8 per year |
| A4244 | Alcohol or peroxide, per pint | 100 per month |

NC Division of Medical Assistance
Medicaid and Health Choice
Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies

| HCPCS Code | Item Description | Lifetime Expectancy or Quantity Limitation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A4250 | Urine test or reagent strips or tablets (100 tablets or strips) | 1 per month |
| A4252 | Blood Ketone test or reagent strip, each | 100 per calendar month |
| A4253 | Blood glucose test or reagent strips for home blood glucose monitor, per 50 strips | 6 per month ages 0-20 <br> 4 per month age 21 and over |
| A4256 | Normal, low and high calibrator solution/chips | 4 per year |
| A4258 | Spring-powered device for lancet, each | 2 per year |
| A4259 | Lancets, per box of 100 | 2 per month |
| A9276 | Sensor; invasive (e.g. subcutaneous), disposable, for use with interstitial continuous glucose monitoring system, one unit = 1 day supply | Allow 30 day supply per calendar month |
| A9277 | Transmitter; external, for use with interstitial continuous glucose monitoring system | 2 years |
| A9278 | Receiver (monitor); external, for use with interstitial continuous glucose monitoring system | 2 years |
| S5560 | Insulin delivery device, reusable pen; 1.5 ml size | 3 years |
| S5561 | Insulin delivery device, reusable pen; 3 ml size | 3 years |
| S8490 | Insulin syringes (100 syringes, any size) | 2 per month |
|  | Phototherapy |  |
| E0202 | Phototherapy (bilirubin) light with photometer | 7 days max. Ages birth to 1 month only |
| E0691 | Ultraviolet light therapy system, includes bulbs/lamps, timer, and eye protection; treatment area 2 square feet or less | N/A |
| E0692 | Ultraviolet light therapy system panel, includes bulbs/lamps, timer and eye protection, 4 foot panel | N/A |
|  | Continuous Passive Motion Exercise Device |  |
| E0935 | Continuous passive motion exercise device for use on knee only | N/A |
|  | High Frequency Chest Wall Oscillation |  |
| E0483 | High frequency chest wall oscillation air-pulse generator system, (includes hoses and vest), each | Lifetime |
| E0484 | Oscillatory positive expiratory pressure device, non-electric, any type, each | 2 per Lifetime |
| A7025 | High frequency chest wall oscillation system vest, replacement for use with patient owned equipment, each | Lifetime |
| A7026 | High frequency chest wall oscillation system hose, replacement for use with patient owned equipment, each | Lifetime |
| S8185 | Flutter device | 2 per Lifetime |
|  | Cough Stimulating Device |  |
| E0482 | Cough stimulating device, alternating positive and negative airway pressure | 5 years |
| A7020 | Interface for cough stimulating device, includes all components, replacement only | 2 per year |
|  | Farrell Valve |  |
| A9999 | Miscellaneous DME supply or accessory, not otherwise specified (For use with Farrell Valve only) | 1 per day |
|  | Canes and Crutches |  |
| A4635 | Underarm pad, crutch, replacement, each | 6 months ages 0-20; 1 year 21 and over |
| A4636 | Replacement, handgrip, cane, crutch, or walker, each | 6 months ages 0-20; 1 year 21 and over |


| HCPCS <br> Code | Item Description | Lifetime Expectancy or Quantity Limitation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A4637 | Replacement, tip, cane, crutch, walker, each | 6 months ages 0-20; 1 year 21 and over |
| E0100 | Cane, includes canes of all materials, adjustable or fixed, with tip | 2 years ages 0-20; <br> 3 years 21 and over |
| E0105 | Cane, quad or three prong, includes canes of all materials, adjustable or fixed, with tips | 2 years ages $0-20$; <br> 3 years 21 and over |
| E0110 | Crutches, forearm, includes crutches of various materials, adjustable or fixed, pair, complete with tips and handgrips | 2 years ages 0-20; 3 years 21 and over |
| E0111 | Crutch forearm, includes crutches of various materials, adjustable or fixed, each, with tips and handgrips | 2 years ages 0-20; 3 years 21 and over |
| E0112 | Crutches, underarm, wood, adjustable or fixed, pair, with pads, tips and handgrips | 2 years ages $0-20$; <br> 3 years 21 and over |
| E0113 | Crutch underarm, wood, adjustable or fixed, each, with pad, tip and handgrip | 2 years ages $0-20$; 3 years 21 and over |
| E0114 | Crutches, underarm, other than wood, adjustable or fixed, pair, with pads, tips and handgrips | 2 years ages $0-20$; <br> 3 years 21 and over |
| E0118 | Crutch substitute, lower leg platform, with or without wheels, each | 3 years |
|  | Canes and Crutches - Heavy Duty |  |
| W4688 | Single point cane for weights 251\# to 500\# | 3 years |
| W4689 | Quad cane for weights 251\# to 500\# | 3 years |
| W4690 | Crutches for weights 251\# to 500\# | 3 years |
| W4691 | Fixed-height forearm crutches for weights to 600\# | 3 years |
|  | Walkers |  |
| A4636 | Replacement, handgrip, cane, crutch, or walker, each | 6 months ages 0-20; year 21 and over |
| A4637 | Replacement tip, cane, crutch, walker, each | 6 months ages 0-20; 1 year 21 and over |
| E0130 | Walker, rigid (pickup), adjustable or fixed height | 2 years ages $0-20$; 3 years 21 and over |
| E0135 | Walker, folding (pickup), adjustable or fixed height | 2 years ages $0-20$; 3 years 21 and over |
| E0141 | Walker, rigid, wheeled, adjustable or fixed height | 2 years ages 0-20; 3 years 21 and over |
| E0143 | Walker, folding, wheeled, adjustable or fixed height | 2 years ages $0-20$; 3 years 21 and over |
| E0148 | Walker, heavy duty, without wheels, rigid or folding, any type, each | 3 years |
| E0149 | Walker, heavy duty, wheeled, rigid or folding, any type | 3 years |
| E0154 | Platform attachment, walker, each | 2 years ages 0-20; <br> 3 years 21 and over |
| E0155 | Wheel attachment, rigid pick-up walker, per pair | 3 years |
| E0156 | Seat attachment, walker | 3 years |
| E0158 | Leg extensions for walker, per set of four (4) | 3 years |
| W4695 | Glides/skis for use with walker | 2 years |
|  | Gait Trainers |  |
| E8000 | Gait trainer, pediatric size, posterior support, includes all accessories and components | $\begin{gathered} 0-20 \text { years only; } \\ 3 \text { years } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| E8001 | Gait trainer, pediatric size, upright support, includes all accessories and components | $0-20$ years only; 3 years |
| E8002 | Gait trainer, pediatric size, anterior support, includes all accessories and components | $0-20$ years only; 3 years |

NC Division of Medical Assistance Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies

| HCPCS <br> Code | Item Description | Lifetime Expectancy or <br> Quantity Limitation |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
|  | Miscellaneous Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies |  |$\quad$| W4002 | Manual ventilation bag (e.g. Ambu bag) |
| :---: | :---: |

NC Division of Medical Assistance
Medicaid and Health Choice
Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies

| $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { HCPCS } \\ \text { Code } \end{gathered}$ | Item Description | Lifetime Expectancy or Quantity Limitation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| B4081 | Nasogastric tubing with stylet | 3 every 3 months, not to exceed 12 per year. |
| B4082 | Nasogastric tubing without stylet | 3 every 3 months, not to exceed 12 per year. |
| B4083 | Stomach tube-Levine type | 3 every 3 months, not to exceed 12 per year. |
| B4087 | Gastrostomy/jejunostomy tube, standard, any material, any type, each | 1 every 3 months, not to exceed 4 per year |
| B4088 | Gastrostomy/jejunostomy tube, low-profile, any material, any type, each | 1 every 3 months, not to exceed 4 per year |
| B4100 | Food thickener, administered orally, per ounce | N/A |
| B4103 | Enteral formula, for pediatrics, used to replace fluids and electrolytes (e.g., clear liquids), $500 \mathrm{ml}=1$ unit | Maximum allowed per calendar month is 100 units. |
| B4104 | Additive for enteral formula (e.g., fiber) | N/A |
| B4149 | Enteral formula, manufactured blenderized natural foods with intact nutrients, includes proteins, fats, carbohydrates, vitamins and minerals, may include fiber, administered through an enteral feeding tube, 100 calories=1 unit | Monthly limits depend on the individual beneficiary's medical/nutritional needs and physician's orders not to exceed 775 units per calendar month. |
| B4150 | Enteral formulae, nutritionally complete with intact nutrients, includes proteins, fats, carbohydrates, vitamins, and minerals, may include fiber, administered through an enteral feeding tube, 100 calories= 1 unit | Monthly limits depend on the individual beneficiary's medical/nutritional needs and physician's orders not to exceed 775 units per calendar month. |
| B4152 | Enteral formula, nutritionally complete, calorically dense (equal to or greater than $1.5 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{ml}$ ) with intact nutrients, includes proteins, fats, carbohydrates, vitamins and minerals, may include fiber, administered through an enteral feeding tube, 100 calories=1 unit | Monthly limits depend on the individual beneficiary's medical/nutritional needs and physician's orders not to exceed 775 units per calendar month. |
| B4153 | Enteral formula, nutritionally complete, hydrolyzed proteins (amino acids and peptide chain), includes fats, carbohydrates, vitamins and minerals, may include fiber, administered through an enteral feeding tube, 100 calories=1 unit | Monthly limits depend on the individual beneficiary's medical/nutritional needs and physician's orders not to exceed 775 units per calendar month. |
| B4154 | Enteral formula, nutritionally complete, for special metabolic needs, excludes inherited disease of metabolism, includes altered composition of proteins, fats, carbohydrates, vitamins and/or minerals, may include fiber, administered through an enteral feeding tube, 100 calories=1 unit | Monthly limits depend on the individual beneficiary's medical/nutritional needs and physician's orders not to exceed 775 units per calendar month. |
| B4155 | Enteral formula, nutritionally incomplete/modular nutrients, includes specific nutrients, carbohydrates (e.g. glucose polymers), proteins/amino acids (e.g. glutamine, arginine), fat (e.g. medium chain triglycerides) or combination, administered through an enteral feeding tube, 100 calories= 1unit | Monthly limits depend on the individual beneficiary's medical/nutritional needs and physician's orders not to exceed 775 units per calendar month. |


| $\begin{gathered} \text { HCPCS } \\ \text { Code } \end{gathered}$ | Item Description | Lifetime Expectancy or Quantity Limitation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| B4157 | Enteral formula, nutritionally complete, for special metabolic needs for inherited disease of metabolism, includes proteins, fats, carbohydrates, vitamins and minerals, may include fiber, administered through an enteral feeding tube, 100 calories $=1$ unit | Monthly limits depend on the individual beneficiary's medical/nutritional needs and physician's orders not to exceed 775 units per calendar month. |
| B4158 | Enteral formula, for pediatric nutritionally complete with intact nutrients, includes proteins, fats, carbohydrates, vitamins and minerals, may include fiber and/or iron, administered through an enteral feeding tube, $100 \mathrm{cal}=1$ unit | Monthly limits depend on the individual beneficiary's medical/nutritional needs and physician's orders not to exceed 775 units per calendar month. |
| B4159 | Enteral formula, for pediatrics, nutritionally complete soy based with intact nutrients, includes proteins, fats, carbohydrates, vitamins and minerals, may include fiber and/or iron, administered through an enteral feeding tube, 100 cal $=1$ unit | Monthly limits depend on the individual beneficiary's medical/nutritional needs and physician's orders not to exceed 775 units per calendar month. |
| B4160 | Enteral formula, for pediatrics, nutritionally complete calorically dense (equal to or greater than $0.7 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{ml}$ ) with intact nutrients, includes proteins, fats, carbohydrates, vitamins and minerals, may include fiber, administered through an enteral feeding tube, $100 \mathrm{cal}=1$ unit | Monthly limits depend on the individual beneficiary's medical/nutritional needs and physician's orders not to exceed 775 units per calendar month. |
| B4161 | Enteral formula, for pediatrics, hydrolyzed/amino acids and peptide chain proteins, includes fats, carbohydrates, vitamins and minerals, may include fiber, administered through an enteral feeding tube, $100 \mathrm{cal}=1$ unit | Monthly limits depend on the individual beneficiary's medical/nutritional needs and physician's orders not to exceed 775 units per calendar month. |
| B4162 | Enteral formula, for pediatrics, special metabolic needs for inherited disease of metabolism, includes proteins, fats, carbohydrates, vitamins and minerals, may include fiber, administered through an enteral feeding tube, $100 \mathrm{cal}=1$ unit | Monthly limits depend on the individual beneficiary's medical/nutritional needs and physician's orders not to exceed 775 units per calendar month. |
| B9002 | Enteral nutrition infusion pump - with alarm | 2 years |
| B9004 | Parenteral nutrition infusion pump, portable | 2 years |
| B9006 | Parenteral nutrition infusion pump, stationary | 2 years |
| S8265 | Haberman Feeder for cleft lip/palate | N/A |
| W4211 | Low profile gastrostomy extension/replacement kit tubes for cont. feed. | 2 per month |
| W4212 | Low profile gastrostomy extension/replacement kit for bolus feeding | 2 per month |
|  | Augmentative and Alternative Communication |  |
| E2500 | Speech generating device, digitized speech, using pre-recorded messages, less than or equal to 8 minutes recording time | 3 years |
| E2502 | Speech generating device, digitized speech, using pre-recorded messages, greater than 8 minutes but less than or equal to 20 minutes recording time | 3 years |
| E2504 | Speech generating device, digitized speech, using pre-recorded messages, greater than 20 minutes but less than or equal to 40 minutes recording time | 3 years |
| E2506 | Speech generating device, digitized speech, using pre-recorded messages, greater than 40 minutes recording time | 3 years |
| E2508 | Speech generating device, synthesized speech, requiring message formulation by spelling and access by physical contact with the device | 3 years |


| HCPCS <br> Code | Item Description | Lifetime Expectancy or Quantity Limitation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| E2510 | Speech generating device, synthesized speech, permitting multiple methods of message formulation and multiple methods of device access | 3 years |
| E2511 | Speech generating software program, for personal computer or personal digital assistant | 3 years |
| E2512 | Accessory for speech generating device, mounting system | 3 years |
| E2599 | Accessory for speech generating device, not otherwise specified | 2 years |
| V5336 | Repair/modification of augmentative communicative system or device (excludes adaptive hearing aid) | \$500 per year |
|  | Standers |  |
| E0637 | Combination sit to stand system, any size including pediatric, with seat lift feature, with or without wheels | $\begin{gathered} 0-20 \text { years only; } \\ 3 \text { years } \end{gathered}$ |
| E0638 | Standing frame/table system, one position (e.g. upright, supine or prone stander), any size including pediatric, with or without wheels | $0-20$ years only; <br> 3 years |
| E0641 | Standing frame/table system, multi-position (e.g. three-way stander), any size including pediatric, with or without | $\begin{gathered} 0-20 \text { years only; } \\ 3 \text { years } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| E0642 | Standing frame/table system, mobile (dynamic stander), any size including pediatric | $\begin{gathered} 0-20 \text { years only; } \\ 3 \text { years } \end{gathered}$ |
|  | External Defibrillator |  |
| K0606 | Automatic external defibrillator, with integrated electrocardiogram analysis, garment type | 18 years of age and older only |
|  | Bath/Shower Chair |  |
| E0240 | Bath/shower chair, with or without wheels, any size | 3 years |
| E0247 | Transfer bench for tub or toilet with or without commode opening | 3 years |
| E0248 | Transfer bench, heavy duty, for tub or toilet with or without commode opening | 3 years |
|  | Pediatric Bath/Shower Chair/Lift |  |
| W4016 | Bath seat, pediatric (e.g., TLC) | 3 years |
| E0700 | Safety equipment, device or accessory, any type | 3 years |
| W4047 | Miscellaneous for pediatric DME | $0-20$ years only |
|  | Toilet Seat/Commode Chair |  |
| E0163 | Commode chair, mobile or stationary, with fixed arms | 3 years |
| E0165 | Commode chair, mobile or stationary, with detachable arms | 3 years |
| E0167 | Pail or pan for use with commode chair, replacement only | 1 year |
| E0168 | Commode chair, extra wide and/or heavy duty, stationary or mobile, with or without arms, any type each | 3 years |
| E0244 | Raised toilet seat | 3 years |
|  | Pediatric Toilet Supports/Systems |  |
| W4047 | Miscellaneous for pediatric DME | 0-20 years only |
|  | Incontinence, Ostomy, and Urinary Catheter Supplies |  |
| A4310 | Insertion tray without drainage bag and without catheter (accessories only) | 2 per month |
| A4311 | Insertion tray without drainage bag with indwelling catheter, Foley type, two-way latex with coating (Teflon, silicone, silicone elastomer, or hydrophilic, etc.) | 1 per month |
| A4313 | Insertion tray without drainage bag with indwelling catheter, Foley type, three-way, for continuous irrigation | 1 per month |


| HCPCS | Item Description | Lifetime Expectancy or Quantity Limitation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A4314 | Insertion tray with drainage bag with indwelling catheter, Foley type, twoway latex with coating (Teflon, silicone, silicone elastomer, or hydrophilic, etc.) | 1 per month |
| A4316 | Insertion tray with drainage bag with indwelling catheter, Foley type, threeway, for continuous irrigation | 1 per month |
| A4320 | Irrigation tray with bulb or piston syringe, any purpose | 3 per month |
| A4321 | Therapeutic agent for urinary catheter irrigation | 2 per month |
| A4322 | Irrigation syringe, bulb or piston, each | 2 per month |
| A4328 | Female external urinary collection device; pouch, each | 31 per month |
| A4331 | Extension drainage tubing, any type, any length, with connector/adapter, for use with urinary leg bag or urostomy pouch, each | 2 per month |
| A4334 | Urinary catheter anchoring device, leg strap, each | 2 per month |
| A4335 | Incontinence supply; miscellaneous | 2 per month |
| A4338 | Indwelling catheter; Foley type, two-way latex with coating (Teflon, silicone, silicone elastomer, or hydrophilic, etc.), each | 1 per month |
| A4340 | Indwelling catheter; specialty type (e.g., coude, mushroom, wing, etc.), each | 1 per month |
| A4344 | Indwelling catheter, Foley type, two-way, all silicone, each | 1 per month |
| A4349 | Male external catheter, with or without adhesive, disposable, each | 35 per month |
| A4351 | Intermittent urinary catheter; straight tip, with or without coating (Teflon, silicone, silicone elastomer, or hydrophilic, etc.), each | 200 per month |
| A4352 | Intermittent urinary catheter; coude (curved) tip, with or without coating (Teflon, silicone, silicone elastomer, or hydrophilic, etc.), each | 200 per month |
| A4353 | Intermittent urinary catheter, with insertion supplies | 200 per month |
| A4354 | Insertion tray with drainage bag but without catheter | 2 per month |
| A4357 | Bedside drainage bag, day or night, with or without anti-reflux device, with or without tube, each | 2 per month |
| A4358 | Urinary drainage bag, leg or abdomen, vinyl, with or without tube, with straps, each | 2 per month |
| A4361 | Ostomy faceplate, each | 3 per 6 months |
| A4362 | Skin barrier; solid, 4X4 or equivalent; each | 20 per month |
| A4364 | Adhesive, liquid or equal, any type, per oz | 4 oz . per month |
| A4367 | Ostomy belt, each | 1 per month |
| A4368 | Ostomy filter, any type, each | 60 per month |
| A4369 | Ostomy skin barrier, liquid (spray, brush, etc), per oz. | 2 oz . per month |
| A4371 | Ostomy skin barrier, powder, per oz. | 2 oz. per month |
| A4372 | Ostomy skin barrier, solid 4X4 or equivalent, standard wear, with built-in convexity, each | 20 per month |
| A4373 | Ostomy skin barrier, with flange (solid, flexible, or accordion), with built-in convexity, any size, each | 20 per month |
| A4375 | Ostomy pouch, drainable, with faceplate attached, plastic, each | 15 per month |
| A4376 | Ostomy pouch, drainable, with faceplate attached, rubber, each | 3 per month |
| A4377 | Ostomy pouch, drainable, for use on faceplate, plastic each | 10 per month |
| A4378 | Ostomy pouch, drainable, for use on faceplate, rubber, each | 3 per month |
| A4379 | Ostomy pouch, urinary, with faceplate attached, plastic, each | 15 per month |
| A4380 | Ostomy pouch, urinary, with faceplate attached, rubber, each | 3 per month |
| A4381 | Ostomy pouch, urinary, for use on faceplate, plastic each | 10 per month |
| A4382 | Ostomy pouch, urinary, for use on faceplate, heavy plastic, each | 3 per month |
| A4383 | Ostomy pouch, urinary, for use on faceplate, rubber, each | 3 per month |
| A4384 | Ostomy faceplate equivalent, silicone ring, each | 3 per 6 months |
| A4385 | Ostomy skin barrier, solid 4X4 or equivalent, extended wear, without builtin convexity, each | 20 per month |
| A4388 | Ostomy pouch, drainable, with extended wear barrier attached (1 piece), each | 20 per month |

NC Division of Medical Assistance Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies

| HCPCS Code | Item Description | Lifetime Expectancy or Quantity Limitation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A4389 | Ostomy pouch, drainable, with barrier attached, with built-in convexity (1 piece), each | 20 per month |
| A4390 | Ostomy pouch, drainable, with extended wear barrier attached, with built-in convexity (1 piece), each | 20 per month |
| A4391 | Ostomy pouch, urinary, with extended wear barrier attached (1 piece), each | 20 per month |
| A4392 | Ostomy pouch, urinary, with standard wear barrier attached, with built-in convexity (1 piece), each | 20 per month |
| A4393 | Ostomy pouch, urinary, with extended wear barrier attached, with built-in convexity (1 piece), each | 20 per month |
| A4394 | Ostomy deodorant, with or without lubricant, for use in ostomy pouch, per fluid ounce | 16 oz. per month |
| A4395 | Ostomy deodorant, for use in ostomy pouch, solid, per tablet | 100 per month |
| A4397 | Irrigation supply; sleeve, each | 4 per month |
| A4398 | Ostomy irrigation supply; bag, each | 2 per 6 months |
| A4399 | Ostomy irrigation supply; cone/catheter, with or without brush | 2 per 6 months |
| A4400 | Ostomy irrigation set | 2 per month |
| A4402 | Lubricant, per ounce | 4 oz . per month |
| A4404 | Ostomy ring, each | 10 per month |
| A4405 | Ostomy skin barrier, non-pectin based, paste, per ounce | 4 oz . per month |
| A4406 | Ostomy skin barrier, pectin-based, paste, per ounce | 4 oz . per month |
| A4407 | Ostomy skin barrier, with flange (solid, flexible, or accordion), extended wear, with built-in convexity, 4X4 inches or smaller, each | 20 per month |
| A4408 | Ostomy skin barrier, with flange (solid, flexible, or accordion), extended wear, with built-in convexity, larger than 4X4 inches, each | 20 per month |
| A4409 | Ostomy skin barrier, with flange (solid, flexible, or accordion), extended wear, without built-in convexity, 4X4 inches or smaller, each | 20 per month |
| A4410 | Ostomy skin barrier, with flange (solid, flexible, or accordion), extended wear, without built-in convexity, larger than 4X4 inches, each | 20 per month |
| A4411 | Ostomy skin barrier, solid 4X4 or equivalent, extended wear, with built-in convexity, each | 20 per month |
| A4414 | Ostomy skin barrier, with flange (solid, flexible, or accordion), without built-in convexity, 4X4 inches or smaller, each | 20 per month |
| A4415 | Ostomy skin barrier, with flange (solid, flexible, or accordion), without built-in convexity, larger than 4X4 inches, each | 20 per month |
| A4416 | Ostomy pouch, closed, with barrier attached, with filter (1 piece), each | 60 per month |
| A4417 | Ostomy pouch, closed, with barrier attached, with built-in convexity, with filter (1 piece), each | 60 per month |
| A4418 | Ostomy pouch, closed, without barrier attached, with filter (1 piece), each | 60 per month |
| A4419 | Ostomy pouch, closed; for use on barrier with non-locking flange, with filter (2 piece), each | 60 per month |
| A4423 | Ostomy pouch, closed; for use on barrier with locking flange, with filter (2 piece), each | 60 per month |
| A4424 | Ostomy pouch, drainable, with barrier attached, with filter (1 piece), each | 20 per month |
| A4425 | Ostomy pouch, drainable; for use on barrier with non-locking flange, with filter (2 piece system), each | 20 per month |
| A4426 | Ostomy pouch, drainable; for use on barrier with locking flange (2 piece system), each | 20 per month |
| A4427 | Ostomy pouch, drainable; for use on barrier with locking flange, with filter (2 piece system), each | 20 per month |
| A4428 | Ostomy pouch, urinary, with extended wear barrier attached, with faucettype tap with valve (1 piece), each | 20 per month |
| A4429 | Ostomy pouch, urinary, with barrier attached, with built-in convexity, with faucet-type tap with valve (1 piece), each | 20 per month |


| HCPCS | Item Description | Lifetime Expectancy or Quantity Limitation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A4430 | Ostomy pouch, urinary, with extended wear barrier attached, with built-in convexity, with faucet-type tap with valve (1 piece), each | 15 per month |
| A4431 | Ostomy pouch, urinary; with barrier attached, with faucet-type tap with valve (1 piece), each | 20 per month |
| A4432 | Ostomy pouch, urinary; for use on barrier with non-locking flange, with faucet-type tap with valve (2 piece), each | 20 per month |
| A4433 | Ostomy pouch, urinary; for use on barrier with locking flange (2 piece), each | 20 per month |
| A4450 | Tape, non-waterproof, per 18 square inches | 80 units |
| A4452 | Tape, waterproof, per 18 square inches | 80 units |
| A4455 | Adhesive remover or solvent (for tape, cement or other adhesive), per ounce | 16 oz. per 6 months |
| A4554 | Disposable underpads, all sizes | 150 per month |
| A5051 | Ostomy pouch, closed; with barrier attached (1 piece), each | 60 per month |
| A5052 | Ostomy pouch, closed; without barrier attached (1 piece), each | 60 per month |
| A5053 | Ostomy pouch, closed; for use on faceplate, each | 60 per month |
| A5054 | Ostomy pouch, closed; for use on barrier with flange (2 piece), each | 60 per month |
| A5055 | Stoma cap | 31 per month |
| A5056 | Ostomy pouch, drainable, with extended wear barrier attached, with filter, (1 piece), each | 20 per month |
| A5057 | Ostomy pouch, drainable, with extended wear barrier attached, with built in convexity, with filter, (1 piece), each | 20 per month |
| A5061 | Ostomy pouch, drainable; with barrier attached, (1 piece), each | 20 per month |
| A5062 | Ostomy pouch, drainable; without barrier attached (1 piece), each | 20 per month |
| A5063 | Ostomy pouch, drainable; for use on barrier with flange (2 piece system), each | 20 per month |
| A5071 | Ostomy pouch, urinary; with barrier attached (1 piece), each | 20 per month |
| A5072 | Ostomy pouch, urinary; without barrier attached (1 piece), each | 20 per month |
| A5073 | Ostomy pouch, urinary; for use on barrier with flange (2 piece), each | 20 per month |
| A5093 | Ostomy accessory; convex insert | 10 per month |
| A5102 | Bedside drainage bottle with or without tubing, rigid or expandable, each | 2 per 6 months |
| A5120 | Skin barrier, wipes, or swabs, each | 150 per 6 months |
| A5121 | Skin barrier; solid, 6X6 or equivalent, each | 20 per month |
| A5122 | Skin barrier; solid, 8X8 or equivalent, each | 20 per month |
| A5126 | Adhesive or non-adhesive; disk or foam pad | 20 per month |
| A5131 | Appliance cleaner, incontinence and ostomy appliances, per 16 oz . | 1 per month |
| A6216 | Gauze, non-impregnated, non-sterile, pad size 16 sq . in or less, without adhesive boarder, each dressing | 60 per month |
| T4521 | Adult sized disposable incontinence product, brief/diaper, small, each | 192 per month |
| T4522 | Adult sized disposable incontinence product, brief/diaper, medium, each | 192 per month |
| T4523 | Adult sized disposable incontinence product, brief/diaper, large, each | 192 per month |
| T4524 | Adult sized disposable incontinence product, brief/diaper, extra large, each | 192 per month |
| T4525 | Adult sized disposable incontinence product, protective underwear/pull on, small size, each | 200 per month |
| T4526 | Adult sized disposable incontinence product, protective underwear/pull on, medium size, each | 200 per month |
| T4527 | Adult sized disposable incontinence product, protective underwear/pull on, large size, each | 200 per month |
| T4528 | Adult sized disposable incontinence product, protective underwear/pull on, extra large size, each | 200 per month |
| T4529 | Pediatric sized disposable incontinence product, brief/diaper, small/ medium size, each | 192 per month |
| T4530 | Pediatric sized disposable incontinence product, brief/diaper, large size, each | 192 per month |


| HCPCS <br> Code | Item Description | Lifetime Expectancy or <br> Quantity Limitation |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
| T4531 | Pediatric sized disposable incontinence product, protective underwear/pull <br> on, small/medium size, each | 200 per month |
| T4532 | Pediatric sized disposable incontinence product, protective underwear/pull <br> on, large size, each | 200 per month |
| T4533 | Youth sized disposable incontinence product, brief/diaper, each | 192 per month |
| T4534 | Youth-sized disposable incontinence product, protective underwear/pull on, <br> each | 200 per month |
| T4543 | Disposable incontinence product, brief/diaper, bariatric, each | 200 per month |
|  | Equipment Service and Repair | N/A |
| K0739 | Repair or nonroutine service for durable medical equipment other than <br> oxygen equipment requiring the skill of a technician, labor component, per <br> 15 minutes |  |

## Unlisted Procedure or Service

CPT: The provider(s) shall refer to and comply with the Instructions for Use of the CPT Codebook, Unlisted Procedure or Service, and Special Report as documented in the current CPT in effect at the time of service.

HCPCS: The provider(s) shall refer to and comply with the Instructions For Use of HCPCS National Level II codes, Unlisted Procedure or Service and Special Report as documented in the current HCPCS edition in effect at the time of service.

## D. Modifiers

Provider(s) shall follow applicable modifier guidelines.
Oral Nutrition:
Oral nutrition products must be billed using a second modifier, the BO modifier.

Oxygen:
If a flow of greater than 4 liters per minute (LPM) is documented as medically necessary, the higher oxygen allowable will be paid to the supplier at 1.5 times the rate. The modifiers listed below are to be added to the oxygen code being used. If either of these modifiers is used, then only the 1.5 times the rate will be reimbursed and there will be no payment for the portable oxygen system.
QF: Prescribed amount of oxygen is greater than 4 LPM and portable oxygen is also prescribed
QG: Prescribed amount of oxygen is greater than 4 LPM and portable oxygen is not prescribed

## E. Billing Units

Provider(s) shall report the appropriate code(s) used which determines the billing unit(s).

## F. Place of Service

Home

## G. Co-payments

For Medicaid refer to Medicaid State Plan, Attachment 4.18-A, page 1, located at http://www.ncdhhs.gov/dma/plan/sp.pdf.
For NCHC refer to G.S. 108A-70.21(d), located at
http://www.ncleg.net/EnactedLegislation/Statutes/HTML/BySection/Chapter_108A/GS_108A70.21.html

Medicaid and NCHC eligible beneficiaries are exempt from co-payments.

## H. Reimbursement

Providers shall bill their usual and customary charges.
For a schedule of rates, see: http://www.ncdhhs.gov/dma/fee/

## Attachment B: Provision of DMES on the Date of Discharge from a Hospital

Note: * indicates that item requires prior approval
BOLD indicates Medicare is primary payor for this item
Cushions:

| E2601 | General use wheelchair seat cushion, width less than 22 inches, any depth |
| :---: | :--- |
| E2602 | General use wheelchair seat cushion, width 22 inches or greater, any depth |
| E2603* | Skin protection wheelchair seat cushion, width less than 22 inches, any <br> depth |
| E2604* | Skin protection wheelchair seat cushion, width 22 inches or greater, any <br> depth |
| E2611 | General use wheelchair back cushion, width less than 22 inches, any <br> height, including any type mountin g hardware |
| E2612 | General use wheelchair back cushion, width 22 inches or greater, any <br> height, including any type mountin g hardware |

For Clinical Coverage and Prior Approval Criteria, refer to Subsection 5.3.6 Wheelchairs and Accessories

Oxygen:

| E1390* | Oxygen concentrator, capable of delivering 85 percent or greater oxygen <br> concentration at the the prescribed rate; note 1- modifiers qf \& qg used <br> with modifier rr will increase reimbursement to 150\% of rate (used when <br> prescribed amount of oxygen is greater than 4lpm) |
| :--- | :--- |
| E1392* | Portable oxygen concentrator |
| E0431* | Portable gaseous oxygen system, rental; includes regulator, flowmeter, <br> humidifier, cannula or mask and tubing |
|  | Portable liquid oxygen system, rental; includes portable container, supply <br> reservoir, humidifier, flowmeter, refill adapter, contents gauge, cannula <br> E0434* <br> or mask \& tubing |
|  | Stationary liquid oxygen system, rental; includes use of reservoir, contents <br> (per unit), regulator, flowmeter, humidifier, nebulizer, cannula or mask |
| E0439* | and tubing. 1 unit = 10lbs |

For Clinical Coverage and Prior Approval Criteria, refer to Subsection 5.3.9 Oxygen, Oxygen Supplies, and Equipment.

Beds:

| E0250* | Hospital bed, fixed height, with any type side rails, with mattress |
| :---: | :--- |
| E0255* | Hospital bed, variable height, hi-lo, with any type side rails, with mattress |
| E0260* | Hospital bed, semi-electric (head and foot adjustment) with any type side <br> rails, with mattress |
| E0265* | Hospital bed, total electric (head, foot and height adjustments), with any type <br> side rails, with mattress |
| E0303* | Hospital bed heavy duty , extra wide for weights 350 lbs but less than 600 lbs <br> w/ mattress and any type side rails |
| E0304* | Hospital bed, extra heavy duty for weight capacity greater than $600 \mathrm{lbs} \mathrm{w} /$ <br> mattress and any type side rails |

For Clinical Coverage and Prior Approval Criteria, refer to Subsection 5.3.1 Hospital Beds, Pediatric Beds and Related Supplies.

Wheelchairs and Accessories:

| K0001* | Standard wheelchair |
| :--- | :--- |
| K0002* | Standard hemi (low seat) wheelchair |
| K0003* | Lightweight wheelchair |
| K0004* | High strength, lightweight wheelchair |
| K0006* | Heavy duty wheelchair |
| K0007* | Extra heavy duty wheelchair |
| K0053* | Elevating footrests, articulating (telescoping), each |
| K0195* | Elevated legrest, pair (for use with capped rental wheelchair base) |

For Clinical Coverage and Prior Approval Criteria, refer to Subsection 5.3.6 Wheelchairs and Accessories.

Walkers:

| E0141 | Walker, rigid, wheeled, adjustable or fixed height |
| :--- | :--- |
| E0143 | Walker, folding, wheeled, adjustable or fixed height |

For Clinical Coverage and Prior Approval Criteria, refer to Subection 5.3.21 Canes, Crutches, Walkers, Gait Trainers, and Accessories Canes and Crutches.

Commode:

| E0165 | Commode chair, mobile or stationary, with detachable arms |
| :---: | :--- |
| E0168 | Commode chair, extra wide and/or heavy duty, stationary or mobile with <br> or without arms, any type each |

For Clinical Coverage and Prior Approval Criteria, refer to Subsection 5.3.27 Bath and Toilet Aides.

## Attachment C: Oral Nutrition Product Request Form

As of July 1, 2008, use this form for medically necessary oral nutrition products.
Refer to Subsection 5.3.23, Medically Necessary Oral Nutrition, for requirements. Copies of this form are available on DMA's website: (http://www.ncdhhs.gov/dma/provider/forms.htm).

| Prescriber: For medically necessary oral nutrition products, submit this form to the DME provider with a Certificate of Medical Necessity/Prior Approval (CMN/PA) and any supporting documentation (for example, a growth chart or a nutrition assessment). |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Beneficiary Information |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Beneficiary name |  |  |  |  |  | Date of birth |  |  |
| Medicaid or NCHC ID \# |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Is the beneficiary eligible for WIC? | Y | N | If yes, list the oral nutrition products supplied by WIC: |  |  |  |  |  |
| ( |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | ro | ct In | orma | tion |  |  |  |
| Oral nutrition product requested |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Amount of product needed per month |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Expected duration of oral nutrition product |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Supporting Data |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Current height/length |  |  |  | entile | (children) |  | BMI |  |
|  |  |  |  | entile | (children) |  |  |  |
| Does the recipient have a history of growth failure or weight loss? |  |  | Y N (If Yes, provide copy of growth chart or <br> weight history.) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Are there laboratory data indicating nutrition  <br> depletion? If Yes, please list.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Have other nutrition interventions been attempted? If Yes, please list. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Provider Contact Information |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name |  |  | Telephone |  |  |  |  |  |
| Parent/Guardian or Beneficiary Contact Information |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name |  |  | Telephone |  |  |  |  |  |

## Attachment D: Completing a Claim for DME or EN Services

Refer to the following information for completing a CMS-1500 claim form for DME services.


Note: Blocks 24A through 24K are where you provide the details about what you are billing. There are several lines for listing services. Each line is called a "detail." When completing these blocks:

- Use one line for each HCPCS code that you bill on a given date.
- If you provide more than one unit of the same item on one day, include all the items on the same line. For example, if you provide 100 blood glucose strips (A4253) on August 2, include all of the strips on one line. Enter 2 units in 24G for that date of service.
- Include only dates of service in the SAME calendar month.
- Include only dates of service for which the beneficiary is eligible for Medicaid or NCHC.

| Block \#/Description | Instruction |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{array}{ll}\text { 24a. } & \begin{array}{l}\text { Date(s) of } \\ \text { Service, From/To }\end{array}\end{array}$ | Your entry depends upon the services: <br> Customized Equipment: You may enter either the date of the physician's prescription or the date of delivery to the beneficiary's home as the date of service. Place the date in the FROM block. Enter the same date in the TO block. <br> Other Purchased Equipment - DME and EN: Enter the date the item is delivered to the beneficiary in the FROM block. Enter the same date in the TO block. <br> Rental Equipment - DME and EN: For the month being billed, enter the first day in that month that the item is at the beneficiary's residence in the FROM block. Enter the last day in that month that the item is at the beneficiary's residence in the TO block. Do NOT span calendar months. <br> EXAMPLE: An enteral pump is provided from 3/25/02 through 5/15/02. Submit three claims. On March's claim, enter 032502 in the FROM block and 033102 in the TO block. On April's claim, enter 040102 in the FROM block and 043002 in the TO block. On May's claim, enter 050102 in the FROM block and 051502 in the TO block. <br> Service and Repairs: Enter the date that the item is serviced or repaired in the beneficiary's home as the date of service. If the item is removed from the beneficiary's home for service or repairs, enter the date that it is returned. Place the date in the FROM block. Enter the same date in the TO block. <br> DME-Related Supplies: Enter the date that the item is delivered to the beneficiary's residence in the FROM block. Enter the same date in the TO block. <br> EN Supply Kits: Enter the date in the month that the therapy begins in the FROM block. If the therapy is continued from the prior month, enter the first of the month in the FROM block. <br> Enter the last day of therapy for the month in the TO block. If the therapy extends into the next month, enter the last day of the current month in the TO block. Do NOT span calendar months. See the EXAMPLE under Rental Equipment for guidance. <br> EN Individual Supply Items: Enter the date that the item is delivered to the beneficiary in the FROM block. Enter the same date in the TO block. <br> EN Formulae: Enter the service dates for the formula in the FROM and TO blocks.. |
| 24b. Place of Service | Enter $\mathbf{1 2}$ to show the items are provided at the beneficiary's residence. |
| 24c. Type of Services | Leave blank. |

NC Division of Medical Assistance
Medicaid and Health Choice
Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies

| Block \#/Description | Instruction |
| :---: | :---: |
| 24d. Procedures, Services... | Enter the appropriate HCPCS code and modifier: <br> NU for new purchase <br> UE for used purchase <br> RR for rental |
| 24e. Diagnosis Code | Leave blank. |
| 24f. Charges | Enter the total charge for the items on the line. For rental items, enter the full month's rental charge-do not prorate the charge if the item is provided less than a full month. |
| 24g. Days or Units | Enter the number of units as follows: <br> Purchased Equipment (DME and EN): Enter the number of units provided on the date of service. <br> Rental Equipment (DME and EN)—Other than Oxygen: Enter 1. <br> Oxygen and Oxygen Equipment: Enter the units provided on the date of service. <br> Service and Repair: Enter 1 unit for each 15-minute increment being billed.. <br> DME-Related Supplies: Enter the number of units provided on the date of service. <br> EN Supply Kits: Enter the number of consecutive days shown in 24A. <br> EN Individual Supply Items: Enter the number of units provided on the dates of service. <br> EN Formulae: Enter the number of units provided for the dates of service. |
| 24h.-24i. | Leave blank. |
| 24j.-24k. | Optional. |
| 25. Federal Tax ID Number | Optional |
| 26. Beneficiary's Account No. | Optional. You may enter your agency's record or account number for the beneficiary. The entry may be any combination of numbers and letters up to a total of nine characters. If you enter a number, it will appear on your RA. This will assist in reconciling your accounts. |
| 27. Accept Assignment | Leave blank. |
| 28. Total Charge | Enter the sum of the charges listed in Item 24F. |
| 29. Amount Paid | Enter the total amount received from third party payment sources. |
| 30. Balance Due | Subtract the amount in Item 29 from the amount in Item 28 and enter the result here. |
| 31. Signature of Physician or Supplier... | Leave blank if there is a signature on file with Medicaid and NCHC. Otherwise, an authorized representative of your agency must sign and date the claim in this block. A written signature stamp is acceptable. |
| 32. Name and Address of Facility... | Optional. |
| 33. Physician's/ Supplier's Billing Name... | Enter your agency's name, address, including ZIP code, and phone number. The name and address must be EXACTLY as shown on your Medicaid and NCHC DME participation agreement. |
| PIN\# | Leave blank. |
| GRP\# | Enter your seven-digit Medicaid and NCHC DME provider number. |

Remember: When submitting a claim for other manually priced items (e.g., for external insulin pumps), an invoice must also be attached to the claim.

NC Division of Medical Assistance Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies

Medicaid and Health Choice Clinical Coverage Policy No: 5A Amended Date: November 1, 2015


NC Division of Medical Assistance
Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies

Medicaid and Health Choice Clinical Coverage Policy No: 5A Amended Date: November 1, 2015


